

PERSON - 1
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 12/04/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	Document modified 12/26/01
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

RECTYPE
Generated

Generated variable

AGE = ALL

All persons

1-2

Record Type

97,059

20 Person

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: record type
 Notes: None

SRVY_YR
Generated

Generated variable

AGE = ALL

All persons

3-6

Survey Year

97,059

1999 1999

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: survey year
 Notes: None

PERSON - 2
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 12/04/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

HHX Generated	Generated variable
	AGE = ALL
	All persons
7-12	Household Serial Number

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: household number
 Notes: Use this variable to identify individual households.

FMX Generated	Generated variable
	AGE = ALL
	All persons
13-14	Family Serial Number
97,059	01-30 Family number 1 thru 30

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: family number
 Notes: Use this variable in combination with HHX to identify individual families.

PERSON - 3
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 12/04/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
PX Generated	Generated variable	
	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
15-16	Person Number	
97,059	01-30 Person number 1 thru 30	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: person number
 Notes: Use this variable in combination with HHX and FMX to identify individual persons.

INTV_QRT Generated	Generated variable	
	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
17	Interview Quarter	
21,119	1 Quarter 1	
25,637	2 Quarter 2	
25,447	3 Quarter 3	
24,856	4 Quarter 4	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: interview quarter
 Notes: None

PERSON - 4
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 12/04/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
SEX	{Is/Are} {Person} male or female?		
HHC.110	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
18	Sex		
	1 Male	46,943	
	2 Female	50,116	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

AGE_P	Recode		
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL		
19-20	All persons		
Age			
	00	1,441	Under 1 year
	01-84	94,541	1-84 years
	85	1,077	85+ years

Sources: AGE
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: age
 Notes: In most cases, data on age came from HHC.120. Because age is an important variable for instrument check items and in developing the weights, all respondents must have data on age. A series of questions in the instrument from HHC.124 through HHC.165 attempted to collect data on age when age was not given in HHC.120.

PERSON - 5
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 12/04/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
R_AGE1	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
21	Age Recode #1	
	1 Under 5 years	
	2 5-17 years	
	3 18-24 years	
	4 25-44 years	
	5 45-64 years	
	6 65-69 years	
	7 70-74 years	
	8 75 years and over	

Sources: AGE
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: age recode
 Notes: None

PERSON - 6
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 12/04/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
R_AGE2	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
22	Age Recode #2	
	1 Under 6 years	
8,769	2 6-16 years	
17,121	3 17-24 years	
10,056	4 25-34 years	
13,639	5 35-44 years	
15,712	6 45-54 years	
12,650	7 55-64 years	
8,112	8 65-74 years	
6,109	9 75 years and over	
4,891		

Sources: AGE
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: age recode
 Notes: None

PERSON - 7
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 12/04/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
DOB_M	What is {Person}'s age and date of birth? Please give month, day, and year for the date of birth.	
HHC.120	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
23-24	Month of Birth	
	01 January	7,277
	02 February	6,816
	03 March	7,425
	04 April	6,868
	05 May	7,232
	06 June	6,879
	07 July	7,583
	08 August	7,776
	09 September	7,525
	10 October	7,544
	11 November	7,155
	12 December	7,393
	97 Refused	7,171
	98 Not ascertained	213
	99 Don't know	2,202

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: birth month

Notes: Additional data on month of birth came from HHC.128 if data in HHC.120 was somehow incorrect.

PERSON - 8
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 12/04/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
<hr/>			
DOB_Y_P	Recode		
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
25-28	Year of Birth		
	1915	1915 or before	
	86,660	1916-2000 1916-2000	
	6,840	9997 Refused	
	212	9998 Not ascertained	
	2,029	9999 Don't know	

Sources: DOB_Y

Recodes: None

Keywords: birth year

Notes: Data on year of birth came from HHC.120 and/or HHC.128.

ORIGIN	Does {person} consider {self} Hispanic/Latino?		
HHC.170	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
29	Hispanic Ethnicity		
	20,987	1	Yes
	75,930	2	No
	100	7	Refused
	5	8	Not ascertained
	37	9	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: HISPANCR

Keywords: ethnicity; national origin; ancestry

Notes: This variable contains edited data from NATOR (HHC.170).

PERSON - 9
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 12/04/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HISPANCR	Please give me the number of the group that represents your Hispanic origin or ancestry.	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
30-31	Hispanic subgroup detail	
	284 00 Multiple Hispanic	
	1,806 01 Puerto Rican	
	6,672 02 Mexican	
	7,287 03 Mexican-American	
	975 04 Cuban/Cuban American	
	517 05 Dominican (Republic)	
	2,557 06 Central or South American	
	2 07 Other Latin American, type not specified	
	502 08 Other spanish	
	34 09 Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, non-specific type	
	63 10 Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, type refused	
	288 11 Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, type not ascertained	
	76,072 12 Not Hispanic/Spanish origin	

Sources: ORIGIN; HISPAN1 thru HISPAN5

Recodes: None

Keywords: ethnicity; national origin; ancestry

Notes: "Other-specify" responses were assigned to specific groups where possible. Respondents who selected the generic "Hispanic/Spanish" response category were assigned "09", and in cases where the respondent refused to answer Hispanic origin or didn't know it, this variable was assigned "10" and "11", respectively. When Hispanic origin was not ascertained, this variable was also assigned "11". In cases where "Other-specify" responses were determined to be non-Hispanic, this variable was assigned "12" for not Hispanic/Spanish origin, and ORIGIN was back coded to "2" or "No" (no group represented respondent's national origin). Respondents coded as "12" answered 2,7,8, or 9 in ORIGIN. Data came from HHC.170 & HHC.180.

PERSON - 10
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 12/04/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
RACDET_P	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
32-33	Race coded to single/multiple race group	
	01 White only	73,614
	02 Black/African American only	13,406
	03 AIAN only	646
	09 Asian Indian only	483
	10 Chinese only	614
	11 Filipino only	582
	15 Other Asian only	1,120
	16 Other race only	4,831
	17 Multiple detailed race*	1,392
	97 Refused	143
	98 Not ascertained	121
	99 Don't know	107

Sources: HHC.200

Recodes: None

Keywords: race detail; new OMB standards

Notes: Data come from HHC.200. Where there is only one valid response for the first race, that answer is copied to this variable. If there were valid race responses in addition to the first one, the category "17" was assigned. *The "multiple detailed race" category includes persons with multiple Asian race mentions. Please note that while the categories for this variable are the same as those in the variable MRACER_P, the frequencies for the categories will be different because the information from HHC.220 is not used.

PERSON - 11
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 12/04/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
RC_SUM_P	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
34-35	Race summary detail for single/multiple	
	01 White only	73,614
	02 Black/African American only	13,406
	03 AIAN only*	646
	04 Asian only	2,799
	05 Other race only	4,831
	06 Multiple detailed race only	1,392
	97 Refused	143
	98 Not ascertained	121
	99 Don't know	107

Sources: HHC.200

Recodes: None

Keywords: race; new OMB race standards

Notes: *AIAN is American Indian/Alaska Native; This recode contains detail for 4 of the 5 OMB race groups, "Other race", and a multiple detailed race category. Detailed multiple race combinations have been collapsed into the "Multiple detailed race" category, and this category also contains persons with multiple Asian race mentions. This recode does not include the information provided in HHC.220 for multiple race mentions (i.e. the "main" race).

PERSON - 12
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 12/04/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
RACER_P	Recode of full detail race groups	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
36-37	OMB groups w/multiple race	
	01 White only	73,614
	02 Black/African American only	13,406
	03 AIAN* only	646
	04 Asian only	2,842
	05 Other race only	4,870
	06 Multiple race	1,310
	97 Refused	143
	98 Not ascertained	121
	99 Don't know	107

Sources: HHC.200

Recodes: None

Keywords: race; new OMB race standards

Notes: * AIAN is American Indian/Alaska Native. This recode contains detail for 4 of the 5 OMB race groups, "Other" race, and a single multiple race category; detailed subgroups have been collapsed into a single category. Native Hawaiian/Other Pacific Islander (NHOPI) is included in "Other" for confidentiality reasons. This recode does not include the information provided in HHC.220 for multiple race mentions (the "main" race). Persons with multiple Asian race mentions are coded as "Asian" on this variable.

PERSON - 13
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 12/04/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

RCIMPFGR	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
38	Race Imputation Flag	
753	1 Race imputed	
96,306	2 Race given by respondent/proxy	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: race imputation

Notes: This variable indicates whether the race response was given in the survey or imputed.

PERSON - 14
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 12/04/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MRACER_P	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
39-40	Race coded to a single race group	
74,040	01 White	
13,635	02 Black/African American	
756	03 Indian (American), Alaska Native	
493	09 Asian Indian	
636	10 Chinese	
620	11 Filipino	
1,164	15 Other Asian*	
5,007	16 Other Race*	
337	17 Multiple Race*	
143	97 Refused	
121	98 Not ascertained	
107	99 Don't know	

Sources: HHC.200, HHC.220

Recodes: None

Keywords: race; old OMB race standards

Notes: *Other Asian - this category includes Korean, Vietnamese, Japanese, and other Asian subgroups. Data came from HHC.200 and HHC.220. If only one race was given, that answer was copied from RACE1. Those with more than one race mentioned had their response copied from HHC.220. For those who indicated more than one race, but did not select a main race, they were assigned "17" or "Multiple race". Respondents who indicated a verbatim response of non-specific multiracial heritage (e.g.: multiracial, biracial, Mestizo, Mulatto, etc.) were also coded "17" or "Multiple race". "Other race" includes Pacific Islander subgroups.

PERSON - 15
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 12/04/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
MRACBR_P	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
41-42	Race coded to a single race group	
	01 White	74,040
	02 Black/African American	13,635
	03 Indian (American) (includes Eskimo, Aleut)	756
	06 Chinese	636
	07 Filipino	620
	12 Asian Indian	493
	16 Other race	6,171
	17 Multiple race	337
	97 Refused	143
	98 Not ascertained	121
	99 Don't know	107

Sources: HHC.200; HHC.220

Recodes: None

Keywords: race; old OMB race standards; bridge variable

Notes: Data are from HHC.200 and HHC.220. MRACBR_P creates a bridge between the old (MRACE_P in 1997 and 1998) and the new OMB race standards (MRACER_P in 1999). When comparing NHIS health measures across years by detailed race categories, MRACBR_P should be used. For confidentiality reasons, it is not possible to create a bridge for the API (Asian Pacific Islander) category. If only one race was given, that was copied from RACE1. If more than one race was given, the response was copied from HHC.220. Those giving more than one race who did not select a main race were assigned "17". Respondents who indicated a verbatim response of non-specific multiracial heritage (e.g. multiracial, biracial, Mestizo, Mulatto, etc.) were also coded "17" or "Multiple race".

PERSON - 16
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 12/04/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

RACERECR	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
43	Race Recode	
	74,385	1 White
	13,730	2 Black
	8,944	3 Other

Sources: HHC.200, HHC.220
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: race; old OMB race standards
 Notes: None

HISPCODR	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
44	Combined race/ethnicity recode	
	20,987	1 Hispanic
	58,752	2 Non-Hispanic White
	13,479	3 Non-Hispanic Black
	3,841	4 Non-Hispanic Other

Sources: ORIGIN; RACERECR
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: race, ethnicity, national origin, old OMB race standards
 Notes: None

PERSON - 17
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 12/04/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
R_MARITL	Recode	
FID Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
45	Marital status	
	0 Under 14 years	
21,434	1 Married - spouse in household	
40,087	2 Married - spouse not in household	
953	3 Married - spouse in household unknown	
2	4 Widowed	
4,590	5 Divorced	
5,420	6 Separated	
1,651	7 Never married	
18,526	8 Living with partner	
3,831	9 Unknown marital status	
565		

Sources: MARITL; SPOUS1; AGE
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: marital status
 Notes: None

PERSON - 18
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 12/04/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
COHAB1	{Has person} ever been married?	
FID.280		
	R_MARITL = 8	
	Persons living with a partner	
46	Cohabitor ever married?	
	1 Yes	1,483
	2 No	2,256
	7 Refused	51
	8 Not ascertained	21
	9 Don't know	20
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	93,228

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: cohabitation; unmarried partner
 Notes: None

COHAB2	What is {person}'s current legal marital status?	
FID.290		
	R_MARITL = 8 and COHAB1 = 1	
	Ever-married persons currently living with a partner	
47	Legal marital status/cohab. respondent	
	1 Married	50
	2 Widowed	136
	3 Divorced	1,126
	4 Separated	158
	7 Refused	5
	8 Not ascertained	2
	9 Don't know	6
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	95,576

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: cohabitation; unmarried partner; legal marital status
 Notes: None

PERSON - 19
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 12/04/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LG_MSTAT	Recode	
FID Recode	AGE ge 14	
	Persons 14 years or over	
48	Legal marital status	
	1 Married, spouse in household	
40,087	2 Married, spouse not in household	
1,003	3 Married, spouse in household unknown	
2	4 Widowed	
4,726	5 Divorced	
6,546	6 Separated	
1,809	7 Never Married	
20,782	9 Unknown marital status	
670	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
21,434		

Sources: R_MARITL; AGE; COHAB1; COHAB2

Recodes: None

Keywords: legal marital status

Notes: This is a recode of R_MARITL: individuals aged 14+ who are living with a partner (R_MARITL = 8) are assigned their legal marital status in LG_MSTAT. For all other respondents, LG_MSTAT = R_MARITL.

PERSON - 20
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 12/04/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
CDCMSTAT	Recode	
FID Recode	AGE ge 14	
	Persons 14 years or over	
49	CDC standard for legal marital status	
	1 Separated	
	2 Divorced	
	3 Married	
	4 Single/never married	
	5 Widowed	
	9 Unknown marital status	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: R_MARITL; AGE; COHAB1; COHAB2

Recodes: None

Keywords: legal marital status

Notes: The categories of this variable are ordered as per CDC requirements.

PERSON - 21
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 12/04/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
RRP	What is {Person}'s relationship to {(household) reference person}?	
HHC.260	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
50-51	Relationship to HH reference person	
37,514	01 Household reference person	
19,459	02 Spouse (husband/wife)	
1,820	03 Unmarried Partner	
31,182	04 Child (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)	
189	05 Child of partner	
1,860	06 Grandchild	
1,452	07 Parent (bio./adoptive/in-law/step/foster)	
1,422	08 Brother/sister (bio./adop./in-law/step/foster)	
54	09 Grandparent (Grandmother/Grandfather)	
77	10 Aunt/Uncle	
517	11 Niece/Nephew	
665	12 Other relative	
537	13 Housemate/roommate	
120	14 Roomer/Boarder	
108	15 Other nonrelative	
27	16 Legal guardian	
10	17 Ward	
40	97 Refused	
6	99 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relationship; reference person

Notes: None

PERSON - 22
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 12/04/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

HH_REF	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
52-53	Person # of HH reference person	
	96,983	01-30 Person number 1 thru 30
	76	98 Not ascertained

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: This variable contains the household reference person's number (PX).

HHREFLG	Generated variable	
Generated	HHSTAT = P	
	Valid HH reference person flag	
54	HH Reference Person Flag	
	37,514	P HH Reference person
	76	8 Not ascertained
	59,469	<Blank: Not reference person>

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: This variable indicates the household reference person.

PERSON - 23
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 12/04/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
FRRP	What is {Person}'s relationship to {(family) reference person}?	
FID.060	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
55-56	Rel to family ref person	
	01 Family reference person	38,171
	02 Spouse (husband/wife)	19,475
	03 Unmarried Partner	1,834
	04 Child (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)	31,239
	05 Child of partner	189
	06 Grandchild	1,860
	07 Parent (bio./adoptive/in-law/step/foster)	1,457
	08 Brother/sister (bio./adop./in-law/step/foster)	1,430
	09 Grandparent (Grandmother/Grandfather)	54
	10 Aunt/Uncle	77
	11 Niece/Nephew	518
	12 Other relative	672
	13 Housemate/roommate	0
	14 Roomer/Boarder	0
	15 Other nonrelative	0
	16 Legal guardian	27
	17 Ward	10
	97 Refused	40
	99 Don't know	6

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relationship; reference person

Notes: None

PERSON - 24
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 12/04/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

FM_REF	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
57-58	Person # of family reference person	
	97,059	01-30 Person number 1 thru 30
	0	98 Not ascertained

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: This variable contains the family reference person's number (PX).

FMREFLG	Generated variable	
Generated	HHSTAT6 = F	
	Valid family reference person flag	
59	Family Reference Person Flag	
	38,171	P Family reference person
		8 Not ascertained
	58,888	<Blank: Not reference person>

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: family reference person
 Notes: None

PERSON - 25
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 12/04/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
FM_RESP	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
60-61	Person # of family respondent	
	01-30 Person number 1 thru 30	
96,806	98 Not ascertained	
253		

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: family respondent person number
 Notes: This variable contains the family respondent's person number (PX).

FMRPFLG	Generated variable	
Generated	HHSTAT7 = B	
	Valid family respondent flag	
62	Family Respondent Flag	
	B Family respondent	
38,108	8 Not ascertained	
253		
58,698	<Blank: Not family respondent>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: family respondent
 Notes: None

PERSON - 26
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 12/04/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SIB_DEG	Recode	
HHC recode	AGE = ALL and RRP = 08	
	All persons who are a full/half/adopted/step/foster/in-law brother/sister of the household reference person	
63	Degree of sib rel to HH ref person	
	1 Full {brother/sister}	
1,063	2 Half {brother/sister}	
80	3 Adopted {brother/sister}	
7	4 Step {brother/sister}	
16	5 Foster {brother/sister}	
11	6 {brother/sister}-in-law	
239	7 Refused	
6	8 Not ascertained	
3	9 Don't know	
5	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
95,629		

Sources: DEGREE3; FDEGREE3

Recodes: None

Keywords: biological; full; half; adoptive; step; foster; brother; sister;
 sibling; brother-in-law; sister-in-law

Notes: None

PERSON - 27
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 12/04/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
MOTHER	Is {PX- name's/your} mother a household member? (Include Mother-in-law)		
FID.320	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
64-65	Mother's person number		
	63,858 00 No mother in the household		
	33,173 01-30 Person number (of mother)		
	20 96 Has legal guardian		
	7 97 Refused		
	0 98 Not ascertained		
	1 99 Don't know		

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: mother; mother-in-law
 Notes: Modified valid code check.

MOM_DEG	Recode
FID Recode	
	AGE = ALL and MOTHER = 01-30, 97-99
	All persons living with Mother in household
66	Type of relationship with Mother
	31,216 1 Biological
	397 2 Step
	507 3 Adoptive
	170 4 Foster
	543 5 In-law
	49 7 Refused
	288 8 Not ascertained
	11 9 Don't know
	63,878 <Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE5; DEGREE6; MOTHER
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: mother; parent; biological mother; adoptive mother; foster mother;
 step mother; mother-in-law
 Notes: None

PERSON - 28
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 12/04/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
Value / Value Labels			
FATHER	Is {PX- name's/your} father a household member? (Include father-in-law)		
FID.340	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
67-68	Father's person number		
72,159	00	No father in the household	
24,878	01-30	Person number (of father)	
13	96	Has legal guardian	
6	97	Refused	
0	98	Not ascertained	
3	99	Don't know	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: father; father-in-law
 Notes: Modified valid code check.

DAD_DEG	Recode
FID Recode	
	AGE = ALL and FATHER = 01-30, 97-99
	All persons living with Father in household
69	Type of relationship with Father
21,633	1 Biological
440	2 Step
2,076	3 Adoptive
132	4 Foster
240	5 In-law
65	7 Refused
294	8 Not ascertained
7	9 Don't know
72,172	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE4; DEGREE7; FATHER
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: father; parent; biological father; adoptive father; foster father;
 step father; father-in-law
 Notes: None

PERSON - 29
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 12/04/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
GUARD	Probe as necessary and enter the line number of {px- name's} guardian. If the guardian is not a household member, enter "00".	
FID.360	AGE lt 90 years and MOTHER = 96 or FATHER = 96	
	All persons less than 90 years with a legal guardian (instead of parent) present in household	
70-71	Person number of guardian	
	2 00 Guardian is not a household member	
	31 01-30 Person number of guardian	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	97,026 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: guardian
 Notes: Valid code check.

PERSON - 30
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 12/04/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
PARENTS	Recode	
FID Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
72	Parent(s) present in the family	
	1 Mother, no father	
10,101	2 Father, no mother	
1,806	3 Mother and father	
23,072	4 Neither mother nor father	
62,069	9 Unknown	
11		

Sources: MOTHER, FATHER

Recodes: None

Keywords: father; mother; parents

Notes: Mother and father can include biological, adoptive, step, and foster relationships. This recode does not classify legal guardians as parents. The category "Unknown" includes all Refused, Don't know, or not ascertained responses.

PERSON - 31
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 12/04/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MOM_ED	Recode	
Recode	AGE lt 18	
	All persons aged 17 or younger	
73-74	Education of Mother	
	01 Less/equal to 8th grade	2,207
	02 9-12th grade, no high school diploma	3,223
	03 High school graduate/GED recipient	7,165
	04 Some college, no degree	4,759
	05 AA degree, technical or vocational	1,532
	06 AA degree, academic program	881
	07 Bachelor's degree	3,528
	08 Master's, professional, or doctoral degree	1,257
	97 Refused	445
	98 Not ascertained	2,041
	99 Don't know	233
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	69,788

Sources: EDUC; MOTHER

Recodes: None

Keywords: mother; step-mother; mother figure; education

Notes: All persons 17 years and younger receive a code on this variable. If a mother was present in the household (i.e., MOTHER is equivalent to a valid person number), then MOM_ED equals the mother's value on EDUC. All other values on MOTHER (00, 96-99) result in a code of 98 on MOM_ED.

PERSON - 32
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 12/04/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
DAD_ED	Recode	
Recode	AGE lt 18	
	All persons aged 17 or younger	
75-76	Education of Father	
	01 Less/equal to 8th grade	
	02 9-12th grade, no high school diploma	
	03 High school graduate/GED recipient	
	04 Some college, no degree	
	05 AA degree, technical or vocational	
	06 AA degree, academic program	
	07 Bachelor's degree	
	08 Master's, professional, or doctoral degree	
	97 Refused	
	98 Not ascertained	
	99 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: EDUC; FATHER

Recodes: None

Keywords: father; step-father; father figure; education

Notes: All persons 17 years and younger receive a code on this variable. If a father was present in the household (i.e., FATHER is equivalent to a valid person number), then DAD_ED equals the father's value on EDUC. All other values on FATHER (00, 96-99) result in a code of 98 on DAD_ED.

PERSON - 33
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 12/04/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
FM_SIZE	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
77-78	Number of persons in family	
97,059	01-30 Number of persons	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: family size
 Notes: None

FM_TYPE	Recode
Recode	
	AGE = ALL
	All persons
79	Family Type (on the person-level)
10,997	1 One adult, no child(ren) under 18
29,217	2 Multiple adults, no child(ren) under 18
7,029	3 One adult, 1+ child(ren) under 18
49,816	4 Multiple adults, 1+ child(ren) under 18
0	9 Unknown

Sources: AGE; FM_SIZE
 Recodes: FM_STR
 Keywords: family type; living arrangements
 Notes: This is a family level variable that is attached to each person's record. Regarding the family structure variables, emancipated minors are treated as adults regardless of their age. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

PERSON - 34
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 12/04/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
FM_STRP	Recode	
Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
80-81	Family Structure (on the person-level)	
	See Family Structure - PU Appendix for values	
	See Family Structure - PU Appendix for value label	

Sources: FM_TYPE; MOTHER; FATHER; FDEGREE1-FDEGREE3; DEGREE1-DEGREE5; RRP

Recodes: None

Keywords: family structure; parent; single parent; step parent; unmarried;
 cohabiting; same-sex

Notes: This is essentially a family level variable that is attached to each family member's record. Categories 11 and 12 are based on FM_TYPE=1; 21-23 are based on FM_TYPE=2; 31-33 are based on FM_TYPE=3; and 41-45 are based on FM_TYPE = 4. Families that could not be classified are coded "99". Regarding the family structure variables, emancipated minors are treated as adults regardless of their age. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

PERSON - 35
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 12/04/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
NOWAF	Is {Person} now on full-time active duty with the armed forces?	
HHC.230	AGE ge 18 and le 64	
	Persons 18 to 64 years	
82	Armed Forces - active duty	
	327 1 Armed Forces	
	58,307 2 Not Armed Forces	
	51 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	15 9 Don't know	
	38,359 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: active duty; armed forces

Notes: Respondents with an "1" are active duty Armed Force members and have been given a weight of "zero" in the file. The NHIS sampling design can only infer to the civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population and analysts are cautioned not to include members of the Armed Forces in their analysis.

PERSON - 36
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 12/04/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
ASTATFLG	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE ge 18	
	Persons 18 years or older	
83	Sample Adult Flag	
	0 Sample Adult - no record	
7,316	1 Sample Adult - has record	
30,801	2 Not selected as Sample Adult	
31,301	3 No one selected as Sample Adult	
43	4 Armed Force member	
326	5 Armed Force member - selected as Sample Adult	
1	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
27,271		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sample adult; sample adult flag

Notes: This variable can be used to choose valid records for sample adult data. Every adult in each family, except active duty Armed Force members, was eligible to be selected as the sample adult. All adults within a family were assigned the value of "3" given these two situations: 1) If the Sample Adult was incorrectly assigned to someone in the Armed Forces, or 2) it could not be ascertained which adult in the family was chosen as Sample Adult.

PERSON - 37
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 12/04/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

CSTATFLG	Generated variable
Generated	
	AGE le 17
	Persons 0 to 17 years
84	Sample Child Flag
1,307	0 Sample Child - no record
12,910	1 Sample Child - has record
12,946	2 Not selected as Sample Child
22	3 No one selected as Sample Child
86	4 Emancipated Minor
69,788	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sample child; sample child flag

Notes: This variable can be used to choose valid records for sample child data. Every child in each family, except an emancipated minor or active duty Armed Forces member, was eligible to be selected as the Sample Child. All children within a family were assigned the value of "3" given these two situations: 1) If the Sample Child was incorrectly assigned to someone who was ineligible, or 2) it was unknown which child in the family was assigned as the Sample Child.

PERSON - 38
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 12/04/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
IMMUNFLG	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE le 17	
	Persons 0 to 17 years	
85	Child Immunization Flag	
	0 Immunization Child - no record	
	1 Immunization Child - has record	
	2 Not eligible for immunization questions	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
	1,486	
	13,881	
	11,904	
	69,788	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: immunization child; immunization child flag

Notes: This variable can be used to choose valid records for immunization data.

REGION		
UCF	ALL	
	All records	
86	Region	
	17,412	1 Northeast
	21,054	2 Midwest
	34,579	3 South
	24,014	4 West

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: united states; region

Notes: Data from Unit Control File.

PERSON - 39
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 12/04/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

MSASIZEP	Recode
UCF Recode	
	ALL
	All records

87	Geographic Distribution - MSA size
	11,848 1 5,000,000 or more
	12,224 2 2,500,000 - 4,999,999
	24,562 3 1,000,000 - 2,499,999
	11,227 4 500,000 - 999,999
	10,761 5 250,000 - 499,999
	7,927 6 Under 250,000
	18,510 7 Non-MSA

Sources: MSA_SIZE
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: msa size
 Notes: Data from Unit Control File.

WTIA	Generated variable
Generated	
	ALL
	All records
88-93	Weight - Interim Annual

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: interim weight
 Notes: Format of data has an implied decimal (XXXXX.X). This weight does not include post-stratification adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) to the civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population using Census Bureau population control totals.

PERSON - 40
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 12/04/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

WTFA	Generated variable
Generated	ALL
	All records
94-99	Weight - Final Annual

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: final weight; annual; person weight

Notes: This weight should be used for most analyses at the person level when using a full year of data. This weight includes post-stratification adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) using Census Bureau population control totals. The sum of these weights is equal to the 1999 civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population.

STRATUM	Generated variable
Generated	ALL
	All records
100-102	Stratum for variance estimation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: variance estimation

Notes: Variable used in variance estimation; consult the appendix in the Survey Description Document on variance estimation for specific information.

PERSON - 41
1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 12/04/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Freq.	Value / Value Labels

PSU	Generated variable
Generated	ALL
	All records
103	PSU for variance estimation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: variance estimation

Notes: Variable used in variance estimation; consult the appendix in the Survey Description Document on variance estimation for specific information.

FHS - 1
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLAPLYLM	{Are/Is} (person <5 years old) limited in the kind or amount of play activities {he/she/they} can do because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem?	
FHS.010	AGE < 5	
	Persons < 5 years	
104	Is -- limited in kind/amount play?	
	1 Yes	123
	2 No	7,091
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	2
	9 Don't know	1
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	89,842

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; limited in kind/amount of play; play activities

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to IHMOB (CHS.300) for a Sample Child variable on a related topic.

FHS - 2
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLAPLYUN	Is {person in PLAPLYLM} able to take part AT ALL in the usual kinds of play activities done by most children {person}'s age?	
FHS.020	AGE < 5 and PLAPLYLM = 1	
	Persons < 5 years and limited in play	
105	Is -- able to play AT ALL?	
	1 Yes	96
	2 No	25
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	2
	<Blank: Not in universe>	96,936

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; play activities

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FHS - 3
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
PSPPEDEIS	Do any of the children under 18 in this family receive Special Educational or Early Intervention Services?	
FHS.060	AGE < 18	
	Persons < 18 years	
106	Does -- receive Spec Ed or EIS?	
	1 Yes	1,382
	2 No	25,808
	7 Refused	39
	8 Not ascertained	11
	9 Don't know	31
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	69,788

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; special education; early intervention services

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to AMR1 to AODD1 (CHS.031), AMR2, ADD2, and AODD2 (CHS.032), CONDL1-CONDL10 (CHS.060), and LEARN1 (CHS.312) for Sample Child variables on related topics.

FHS - 4
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
PLAADL	Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, {do/does} {person} need the help of other persons with PERSONAL CARE NEEDS, such as eating, bathing, dressing, or getting around inside this home?		
FHS.080	AGE >= 3		
	All persons 3+ years		
107	Does -- need help w/ADL?		
	1 Yes	1,293	
	2 No	91,521	
	7 Refused	5	
	8 Not ascertained	11	
	9 Don't know	8	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	4,221	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; personal care needs; adl

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FHS - 5
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LABATH	{Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons with ... bathing or showering?	
FHS.090	AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1	
	Persons 3+ years with a limitation	
108	Does -- need help w/ bathing?	
	951 1 Yes	
	334 2 No	
	5 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	3 9 Don't know	
	95,766 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; need help; bathing; adl
 Notes: None

LADDRESS	{Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons withdressing?	
FHS.090	AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1	
	Persons 3+ years with a limitation	
109	Does -- need help with dressing?	
	824 1 Yes	
	461 2 No	
	5 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	3 9 Don't know	
	95,766 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; need help; dressing; adl
 Notes: None

FHS - 6
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAEAT	{Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons witheating?	
FHS.090	AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1	
	Persons 3+ years with a limitation	
110	Does -- need help w/ eating?	
	319 1 Yes	
	965 2 No	
	6 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	3 9 Don't know	
	95,766 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; need help; eating; adl
 Notes: None

LABED	{Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons withgetting in or out of bed or chairs?	
FHS.090	AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1	
	Persons 3+ years with a limitation	
111	Does -- need help in/out of bed/chair?	
	583 1 Yes	
	698 2 No	
	5 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	7 9 Don't know	
	95,766 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; need help; in/out of bed/chair; adl
 Notes: None

FHS - 7
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LATOILT	{Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons with ...using the toilet, including getting to the toilet?	
FHS.090	AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1	
	Persons 3+ years with a limitation	
112	Need help using the toilet	
	472 1 Yes	
	806 2 No	
	6 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	9 9 Don't know	
	95,766 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; need help; toilet; adl

Notes: None

FHS - 8
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHOME	{Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons with .. getting around inside the home?	
FHS.090	AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1	
	Persons 3+ years with a limitation	
113	Does -- need help getting around home?	
	525 1 Yes	
	758 2 No	
	5 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	5 9 Don't know	
	95,766 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; need help getting around home; adl

Notes: None

FHS - 9
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLAIADL	Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, {do/does} {person} need the help of other persons in handling ROUTINE NEEDS, such as everyday household chores, doing necessary business, shopping, or getting around for other purposes?	
FHS.160	AGE >= 18	
	All persons 18+ years	
114	Need help with IADL	
	1 Yes	2,482
	2 No	67,279
	7 Refused	8
	8 Not ascertained	8
	9 Don't know	11
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	27,271

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; need help; chores, shop, etc; routine needs;
 iadl

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; Beginning with the 1998 survey, the variable universe was edited to exclude persons under age 18.

FHS - 10
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLAWKNOW	Does a physical, mental, or emotional problem NOW keep {PERSON 18+} from working at a job or business?	
FHS.180	Age >= 18	
	Persons 18+ years	
115	Is -- unable to work due to health prob?	
	1 Yes	4,663
	2 No	64,986
	7 Refused	21
	8 Not ascertained	74
	9 Don't know	44
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	27,271

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; unable to work

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FHS - 11
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLAWKLIM	{Are/(Other than the persons mentioned), are any of these family members} {PERSON 18+} limited in the kind OR amount of work {you/they} can do because of a physical, mental or emotional problem?	
FHS.200	AGE >= 18	
	Persons 18+ years	
116	Is -- limited kind/amt of work (health)?	
	0 Unable to work	
	1 Limited in work	
	2 Not limited in work	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; limited kind/amount of work

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FHS - 12
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLAWALK	Because of a health problem, {do/does} {person} have difficulty walking without using any special equipment?	
FHS.220	AGE = All	
	All persons	
117	Does -- have dif walking w/o equip?	
	1 Yes	3,180
	2 No	93,846
	7 Refused	20
	8 Not ascertained	3
	9 Don't know	10

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; difficulty walking without equipment

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to FLWALK (AHS.091) for a Sample Adult variable on a related topic.

FHS - 13
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLAREMEM	{Are/Is} {person} LIMITED IN ANY WAY because of difficulty remembering or because {you/they} experience periods of confusion?	
FHS.240	AGE = All	
	All persons	
118	Is -- limited by dif remembering?	
	1 Yes	1,753
	2 No	95,217
	7 Refused	37
	8 Not ascertained	1
	9 Don't know	51

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; difficulty remembering
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion

PLIMANY	Are {person} LIMITED IN ANY WAY in any activities because of physical, mental or emotional problems?	
FHS.260	AGE = All	
	All persons	
119	Is -- limited in ANY (other) WAY?	
	0 Limitation previously mentioned	10,483
	1 Yes, limited in some other way	1,289
	2 Not limited in any way	85,206
	7 Refused	41
	8 Not ascertained	21
	9 Don't know	19

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; limited in any activities
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion; Please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 14
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

L1A1AR	Recode	
FHS Recode	All	
	All persons	
120	Any limitation - all persons, all conds	
	11,772	1 Limited in any way
	84,366	2 Not limited in any way
	921	3 Unknown if limited

Sources: PLAPLYLM; PSPEDEIS; PLAADL; PLAIADL; PLAWKNOW; PLAWKLIM; PLAWALK;
 PLAREMEM; PLIMANY

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation

Notes: * Beginning in 1999 this variable distinguishes persons whose limitation status is unknown from persons who are not limited in any way. Please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

LAHCC1	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation	
121	Vision problem causes limitation	
	76	1 Mentioned
	1,557	2 Not mentioned
	8	6 No condition at all
	12	7 Refused
	34	8 Not ascertained
	20	9 Don't know
	95,352	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 15
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN1	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC1 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to vision prob	
122-123	Duration of vision prob: # of units	
	35 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	37 96 Since birth	
	2 97 Refused*	
	1 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know*	
	96,983 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 16
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT1	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC1 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to vision prob	
124	Duration of vision prob: Time unit	
	3 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	2 3 Month(s)	
	30 4 Year(s)	
	37 6 Since birth	
	2 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
	96,983 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem
 Notes: None

FHS - 17
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY1	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC1 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to vision prob	
125-126	Duration of vision prob (in years)	
	5 00 Less than 1 year	
	67 01-17 01-17 years	
	2 97 Refused	
	1 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know	
	96,983 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

LAHCC2	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation	
127	Hearing problem causes limitation	
	67 1 Mentioned	
	1,566 2 Not mentioned	
	8 6 No condition at all	
	12 7 Refused	
	34 8 Not ascertained	
	20 9 Don't know	
	95,352 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 18
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN2	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC2 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to hearing prob	
128-129	Duration of hearing prob: # of units	
	32 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	35 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know*	
	96,992 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 19
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT2	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC2 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to hearing prob	
130	Duration of hearing prob: Time unit	
	2 1 Day(s)	
	1 2 Week(s)	
	2 3 Month(s)	
	27 4 Year(s)	
	35 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	96,992 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem
 Notes: None

FHS - 20
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY2	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC2 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to hearing prob	
131-132	Duration of hearing prob (in years)	
	5 00 Less than 1 year	
	62 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	96,992 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

LAHCC3	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation	
133	Speech problem causes limitation	
	318 1 Mentioned	
	1,315 2 Not mentioned	
	8 6 No condition at all	
	12 7 Refused	
	34 8 Not ascertained	
	20 9 Don't know	
	95,352 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; speech problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 21
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN3	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC3 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to speech prob	
134-135	Duration of speech prob: # of units	
202	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
111	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused*	
0	98 Not ascertained	
5	99 Don't know*	
96,741	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; speech problem

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 22
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT3	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC3 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to speech prob	
136	Duration of speech prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	1 2 Week(s)	
	23 3 Month(s)	
	179 4 Year(s)	
	111 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	4 9 Don't know	
	96,741 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; speech problem
 Notes: None

FHS - 23
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY3	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC3 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to speech prob	
137-138	Duration of speech prob (in years)	
	00 Less than 1 year	
	294 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	5 99 Don't know	
	96,741 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; speech problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

LAHCC4	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation	
139	Asthma/breathing prob causes limitation	
	211 1 Mentioned	
	1,422 2 Not mentioned	
	8 6 No condition at all	
	12 7 Refused	
	34 8 Not ascertained	
	20 9 Don't know	
	95,352 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; asthma; breathing problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 24
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN4	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC4 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to asthma/breathing prob	
140-141	Duration asthma/breath prob: # of units	
111	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
97	96 Since birth	
1	97 Refused*	
0	98 Not ascertained	
2	99 Don't know*	
96,848	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; asthma; breathing problem

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 25
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT4	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC4 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to asthma/breathing prob	
142	Duration asthma/breath prob: Time unit	
	1 1 Day(s)	
	1 2 Week(s)	
	15 3 Month(s)	
	94 4 Year(s)	
	97 6 Since birth	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
96,848	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; asthma; breathing problem

Notes: None

FHS - 26
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY4	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC4 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to asthma/breathing prob	
143-144	Duration of asthma/breathing prob (yrs)	
	00 Less than 1 year	
	191 01-17 01-17 years	
	1 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	2 99 Don't know	
	96,848 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; asthma; breathing problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

LAHCC5	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation	
145	Birth defect causes limitation	
	101 1 Mentioned	
	1,532 2 Not mentioned	
	8 6 No condition at all	
	12 7 Refused	
	34 8 Not ascertained	
	20 9 Don't know	
	95,352 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 27
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN5	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC5 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to birth defect	
146-147	Duration of birth defect: # of units	
	0 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	101 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	96,958 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: *

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: * CAPI instrument automatically generated a code "96" for this variable.

FHS - 28
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT5	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	08/06/01
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC5 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to birth defect	
148	Duration of birth defect: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	0 3 Month(s)	
	0 4 Year(s)	
	101 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	96,958 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: *

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: * The code "6" was imputed to the corresponding time unit field for this variable.

FHS - 29
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY5	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC5 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to birth defect	
149-150	Duration of birth defect (in years)	
	5 00 Less than 1 year	
	96 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	96,958 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

LAHCC6	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation	
151	Injury causes limitation	
	39 1 Mentioned	
	1,594 2 Not mentioned	
	8 6 No condition at all	
	12 7 Refused	
	34 8 Not ascertained	
	20 9 Don't know	
	95,352 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; injury

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 30
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN6	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC6 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to injury	
152-153	Duration of injury: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	1 96 Since birth	
	1 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know*	
97,020	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; injury

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 31
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT6	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC6 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to injury	
154	Duration of injury: Time unit	
	1 1 Day(s)	
	3 2 Week(s)	
	12 3 Month(s)	
	22 4 Year(s)	
	1 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
97,020	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; injury
 Notes: None

FHS - 32
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY6	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC6 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to injury	
155-156	Duration of injury (in years)	
	00 Less than 1 year	
	26 01-17 01-17 years	
	1 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
97,020	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; injury

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

LAHCC7	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation	
157	Mental retardation causes limitation	
	83 1 Mentioned	
	1,550 2 Not mentioned	
	8 6 No condition at all	
	12 7 Refused	
	34 8 Not ascertained	
	20 9 Don't know	
95,352	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 33
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN7	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC7 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to mental retardation	
158-159	Duration of mental retardation: # units	
	22 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	60 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know*	
	96,976 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 34
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT7	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC7 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to mental retardation	
160	Duration mental retardation: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	1 3 Month(s)	
	21 4 Year(s)	
	60 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
96,976	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: None

FHS - 35
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY7	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC7 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to mental retardation	
161-162	Duration of mental retardation (in yrs)	
	2 00 Less than 1 year	
	80 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know	
	96,976 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

LAHCC8	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation	
163	Other devel prob causes limitation	
	440 1 Mentioned	
	1,193 2 Not mentioned	
	8 6 No condition at all	
	12 7 Refused	
	34 8 Not ascertained	
	20 9 Don't know	
	95,352 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 36
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN8	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC8 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to other developmental prob	
164-165	Duration of otr dev prob: # of units	
281	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
150	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused*	
0	98 Not ascertained	
9	99 Don't know*	
96,619	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 37
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT8	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC8 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to other developmental prob	
166	Duration of otr dev prob: Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	
	3 2 Week(s)	
	13 3 Month(s)	
	265 4 Year(s)	
	150 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	8 9 Don't know	
	96,619 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem
 Notes: None

FHS - 38
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY8	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC8 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to other developmental prob	
167-168	Duration of otr dev prob (in years)	
	00 Less than 1 year	
	01-17 01-17 years	
	97 Refused	
	98 Not ascertained	
	99 Don't know	
96,619	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 39
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCC9	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation	
169	Other emot/behav prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	443
	2 Not mentioned	1,190
	6 No condition at all	8
	7 Refused	12
	8 Not ascertained	34
	9 Don't know	20
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	95,352

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other emotional problem; behavior problem

Notes: Includes attention deficit (hyperactivity) disorder and other mental, emotional or behavioral problems. See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 40
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN9	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC9 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to other emotional/behavioral prob	
170-171	Duration of otr emot/behav prob: # units	
318	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
117	96 Since birth	
1	97 Refused*	
1	98 Not ascertained	
6	99 Don't know*	
96,616	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other emotional problem; behavior problem

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 41
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT9	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC9 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to other emotional/behavioral prob	
172	Duration otr emot/behav prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	18 3 Month(s)	
	300 4 Year(s)	
	117 6 Since birth	
	1 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	6 9 Don't know	
	96,616 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other emotional problem; behavior problem

Notes: None

FHS - 42
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY9	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC9 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to other emotional/behavioral prob	
173-174	Duration of otr emot/behav prob (in yrs)	
	17 00 Less than 1 year	
	418 01-17 01-17 years	
	1 97 Refused	
	1 98 Not ascertained	
	6 99 Don't know	
	96,616 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other emotional problem; behavior problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 43
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCC10	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation	
175	Bone/joint/muscl prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	66
	2 Not mentioned	1,567
	6 No condition at all	8
	7 Refused	12
	8 Not ascertained	34
	9 Don't know	20
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	95,352

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; bone; joint; muscle problem

Notes: Includes musculoskeletal system conditions. See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 44
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN10	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC10 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to bone/joint/muscle prob	
176-177	Duration bone/joint/muscl prob: # units	
	35 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	28 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	3 99 Don't know*	
96,993	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; bone; joint; muscle problem

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 45
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT10	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC10 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to bone/joint/muscle prob	
178	Dur bone/joint/muscl prob: Time unit	
	2 1 Day(s)	
	2 2 Week(s)	
	8 3 Month(s)	
	23 4 Year(s)	
	28 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	3 9 Don't know	
	96,993 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; bone; joint; muscle problem

Notes: None

FHS - 46
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY10	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	08/06/01
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC10 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to bone/joint/muscle prob	
179-180	Dur of bone/joint/muscl prob (in yrs)	
	00 Less than 1 year	
	51 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	3 99 Don't know	
	96,993 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; bone; joint; muscle problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

LAHCC11	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation
181	Epilepsy causes limitation
	34 1 Mentioned
	1,599 2 Not mentioned
	8 6 No condition at all
	12 7 Refused
	34 8 Not ascertained
	20 9 Don't know
	95,352 <Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; epilepsy; seizures

Notes: Includes epilepsy and seizures. See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 47
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN11	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC11 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to epilepsy	
182-183	Duration of epilepsy: # of units	
	23 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	11 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know*	
97,025	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; epilepsy; seizures

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 48
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT11	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC11 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to epilepsy	
184	Duration of epilepsy: Time unit	
	1 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	3 3 Month(s)	
	19 4 Year(s)	
	11 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
97,025	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; epilepsy; seizures

Notes: None

FHS - 49
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY11	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC11 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to epilepsy	
185-186	Duration of epilepsy (in years)	
	2 00 Less than 1 year	
	32 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	97,025 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; epilepsy; seizures

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 50
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCC90	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation	
187	Other, N.E.C. prob (1) causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	111
	2 Not mentioned	1,522
	6 No condition at all	8
	7 Refused	12
	8 Not ascertained	34
	9 Don't know	20
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	95,352

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: This category consists of any health or health-related causal conditions that could not be classified in the 11 specific condition variables (LAHCC1 -- LAHCC11). The variable LAHCCS90 indicates whether or not the conditions included in this variable were severe. See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 51
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN90	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC90 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (1)	
188-189	Duration otr, N.E.C. prob (1): # of unit	
	59 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	47 96 Since birth	
	1 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	4 99 Don't know*	
	96,948 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 52
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT90	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC90 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (1)	
190	Duration otr, N.E.C. prob(1): Time unit	
	3 1 Day(s)	
	4 2 Week(s)	
	6 3 Month(s)	
	47 4 Year(s)	
	47 6 Since birth	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	3 9 Don't know	
	96,948 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

FHS - 53
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY90	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC90 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (1)	
191-192	Duration other, N.E.C. prob(1) (in yrs)	
	14 00 Less than 1 year	
	92 01-17 01-17 years	
	1 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	4 99 Don't know	
	96,948 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 54
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCC91	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation	
193	Other, N.E.C. prob (2) causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	
3	2 Not mentioned	
1,630	6 No condition at all	
8	7 Refused	
12	8 Not ascertained	
34	9 Don't know	
20	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
95,352		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: This category consists of any health or health-related causal conditions that could not be classified in the 11 specific condition variables (LAHCC1 -- LAHCC11). Respondents only fall in this category if LAHCC90 was also equal to 1. The variable LAHCCS91 indicates whether or not the conditions included in this variable were severe. See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 55
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN91	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC91 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (2)	
194-195	Duration otr, N.E.C. prob(2): # of units	
	0 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	3 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know*	
97,056	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 56
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT91	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC91 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (2)	
196	Duration otr, N.E.C. prob (2): Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	0 3 Month(s)	
	0 4 Year(s)	
	3 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
97,056	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

FHS - 57
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY91	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC91 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (2)	
197-198	Duration other, N.E.C. prob (2) (in yrs)	
	1 00 Less than 1 year	
	2 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
97,056	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 58
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA1	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
199	Vision problem causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	834
	2 Not mentioned	9,063
	6 No condition at all	1
	7 Refused	46
	8 Not ascertained	73
	9 Don't know	48
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	86,994

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 59
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN1	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to vision prob	
200-201	Duration of vision prob: # of units	
744	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
65	96 Since birth	
4	97 Refused*	
0	98 Not ascertained	
21	99 Don't know*	
96,225	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 60
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT1	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to vision prob	
202	Duration of vision prob: Time unit	
	3 1 Day(s)	
	9 2 Week(s)	
	52 3 Month(s)	
	691 4 Year(s)	
	65 6 Since birth	
	2 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	12 9 Don't know	
	96,225 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem
 Notes: None

FHS - 61
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY1	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to vision prob	
203-204	Duration of vision prob (in years)	
	56 00 Less than 1 year	
	752 01-84 01-84 years	
	1 85 85+ years	
	4 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	21 99 Don't know	
	96,225 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 62
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA2	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
205	Hearing problem causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	440
	2 Not mentioned	9,457
	6 No condition at all	1
	7 Refused	46
	8 Not ascertained	73
	9 Don't know	48
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	86,994

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 63
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN2	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to hearing prob	
206-207	Duration of hearing prob: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	52 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	21 99 Don't know*	
	96,619 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 64
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT2	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to hearing prob	
208	Duration of hearing prob: Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	
	1 2 Week(s)	
	12 3 Month(s)	
	362 4 Year(s)	
	52 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	12 9 Don't know	
	96,619 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem
 Notes: None

FHS - 65
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
LHCALY2	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = 1		
	Persons 18+ limited due to hearing prob		
209-210	Duration of hearing prob (in years)		
	12 00 Less than 1 year		
	406 01-84 01-84 years		
	1 85 85+ years		
	0 97 Refused		
	0 98 Not ascertained		
	21 99 Don't know		
	96,619 <Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 66
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA3	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
211	Arthritis/rheumatism causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	2,209
	2 Not mentioned	7,688
	6 No condition at all	1
	7 Refused	46
	8 Not ascertained	73
	9 Don't know	48
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	86,994

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; arthritis; rheumatism

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 67
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN3	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to arthritis/rheum prob	
212-213	Duration of arthritis prob: # of units	
2,093	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
21	96 Since birth	
1	97 Refused*	
5	98 Not ascertained	
89	99 Don't know*	
94,850	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; arthritis; rheumatism

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 68
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT3	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to arthritis/rheum prob	
214	Duration of arthritis prob: Time unit	
	6 1 Day(s)	
	7 2 Week(s)	
	56 3 Month(s)	
	2,076 4 Year(s)	
	21 6 Since birth	
	1 7 Refused	
	5 8 Not ascertained	
	37 9 Don't know	
	94,850 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; arthritis; rheumatism

Notes: None

FHS - 69
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY3	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to arthritis/rheum prob	
215-216	Duration of arthritis prob (in years)	
	00 Less than 1 year	
2,054	01-84 01-84 years	
2	85 85+ years	
1	97 Refused	
5	98 Not ascertained	
89	99 Don't know	
94,850	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; arthritis; rheumatism

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 70
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA4	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
217	Back/neck prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	2,087
	2 Not mentioned	7,810
	6 No condition at all	1
	7 Refused	46
	8 Not ascertained	73
	9 Don't know	48
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	86,994

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; back problem; neck problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 71
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN4	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to back/neck prob	
218-219	Duration of back/neck prob: # of units	
2,003	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
36	96 Since birth	
9	97 Refused*	
1	98 Not ascertained	
38	99 Don't know*	
94,972	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; back problem; neck problem

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 72
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT4	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	08/06/01
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to back/neck prob	
220	Duration of back/neck prob: Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	
	28 2 Week(s)	
	152 3 Month(s)	
	1,849 4 Year(s)	
	36 6 Since birth	
	7 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	13 9 Don't know	
	94,972 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; back problem; neck problem

Notes: None

FHS - 73
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
Value / Value Labels			
LHCALY4	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = 1		
	Persons 18+ limited due to back/neck prob		
221-222	Duration of back/neck prob (in years)		
133	00	Less than 1 year	
1,905	01-84	01-84 years	
1	85	85+ years	
9	97	Refused	
1	98	Not ascertained	
38	99	Don't know	
94,972	<Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; back problem; neck problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 74
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA5	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
223	Fract/bone/joint inj causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	6 No condition at all	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 75
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN5	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to fracture, bone or joint injury	
224-225	Dur fract/bone/joint inj: # of units	
1,047	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
8	96 Since birth	
2	97 Refused*	
1	98 Not ascertained	
12	99 Don't know*	
95,989	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 76
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	08/06/01
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT5	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to fracture, bone or joint injury	
226	Duration fract/bone/joint inj: Time unit	
	18 1 Day(s)	
	42 2 Week(s)	
	176 3 Month(s)	
	818 4 Year(s)	
	8 6 Since birth	
	2 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	5 9 Don't know	
	95,989 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: None

FHS - 77
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
LHCALY5	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = 1		
	Persons 18+ limited due to fracture, bone or joint injury		
227-228	Duration fract/bone/joint inj (in yrs)		
	196 00 Less than 1 year		
	859 01-84 01-84 years		
	0 85 85+ years		
	2 97 Refused		
	1 98 Not ascertained		
	12 99 Don't know		
	95,989 <Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 78
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA6	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
229	Other injury causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	386
	2 Not mentioned	9,511
	6 No condition at all	1
	7 Refused	46
	8 Not ascertained	73
	9 Don't know	48
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	86,994

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other injury

Notes: Includes injuries not classified as fractures or bone/joint injuries in variable LAHCA5. See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 79
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN6	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other injury	
230-231	Duration of other injury: # of units	
380	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
1	96 Since birth	
1	97 Refused*	
0	98 Not ascertained	
4	99 Don't know*	
96,673	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other injury

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 80
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT6	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other injury	
232	Duration of other injury: Time unit	
	6 1 Day(s)	
	10 2 Week(s)	
	67 3 Month(s)	
	298 4 Year(s)	
	1 6 Since birth	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	3 9 Don't know	
	96,673 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; other injury
 Notes: None

FHS - 81
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY6	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other injury	
233-234	Duration of other injury (in years)	
	66 00 Less than 1 year	
	315 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	1 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	4 99 Don't know	
	96,673 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other injury

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 82
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA7	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
235	Heart prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	6 No condition at all	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; heart problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 83
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN7	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to heart prob	
236-237	Duration of heart prob: # of units	
1,363	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
56	96 Since birth	
5	97 Refused*	
0	98 Not ascertained	
35	99 Don't know*	
95,600	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; heart problem

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 84
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT7	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	08/06/01
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to heart prob	
238	Duration of heart prob: Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	
	9 2 Week(s)	
	121 3 Month(s)	
	1,247 4 Year(s)	
	56 6 Since birth	
	4 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	21 9 Don't know	
	95,600 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; heart problem
 Notes: None

FHS - 85
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
Value / Value Labels			
LHCALY7	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = 1		
	Persons 18+ limited due to heart prob		
239-240	Duration of heart prob (in years)		
113	00	Less than 1 year	
1,305	01-84	01-84 years	
1	85	85+ years	
5	97	Refused	
0	98	Not ascertained	
35	99	Don't know	
95,600	<Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; heart problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 86
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA8	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
241	Stroke causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	584
	2 Not mentioned	9,313
	6 No condition at all	1
	7 Refused	46
	8 Not ascertained	73
	9 Don't know	48
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	86,994

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; stroke

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 87
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN8	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to stroke	
242-243	Duration of stroke: # of units	
568	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
1	96 Since birth	
3	97 Refused*	
0	98 Not ascertained	
12	99 Don't know*	
96,475	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; stroke

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 88
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT8	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to stroke	
244	Duration of stroke: Time unit	
	2 1 Day(s)	
	11 2 Week(s)	
	100 3 Month(s)	
	459 4 Year(s)	
	1 6 Since birth	
	2 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	9 9 Don't know	
	96,475 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; stroke
 Notes: None

FHS - 89
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY8	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to stroke	
245-246	Duration of stroke (in years)	
	90 00 Less than 1 year	
	479 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	3 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	12 99 Don't know	
	96,475 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; stroke

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 90
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA9	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
247	Hypertension causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	1,089
	2 Not mentioned	8,808
	6 No condition at all	1
	7 Refused	46
	8 Not ascertained	73
	9 Don't know	48
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	86,994

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 91
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN9	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to hypertension	
248-249	Duration of hypertension: # of units	
1,024	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
10	96 Since birth	
6	97 Refused*	
0	98 Not ascertained	
49	99 Don't know*	
95,970	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 92
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT9	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to hypertension	
250	Duration of hypertension: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	1 2 Week(s)	
	43 3 Month(s)	
	1,004 4 Year(s)	
	10 6 Since birth	
	5 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	26 9 Don't know	
	95,970 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: None

FHS - 93
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
LHCALY9	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = 1		
	Persons 18+ limited due to hypertension		
251-252	Duration of hypertension (in years)		
	37 00 Less than 1 year		
	997 01-84 01-84 years		
	0 85 85+ years		
	6 97 Refused		
	0 98 Not ascertained		
	49 99 Don't know		
	95,970 <Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 94
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA10	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
253	Diabetes causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	6 No condition at all	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; diabetes

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 95
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN10	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to diabetes	
254-255	Duration of diabetes: # of units	
959	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
8	96 Since birth	
3	97 Refused*	
0	98 Not ascertained	
32	99 Don't know*	
96,057	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; diabetes

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 96
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT10	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to diabetes	
256	Duration of diabetes: Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	
	4 2 Week(s)	
	41 3 Month(s)	
	924 4 Year(s)	
	8 6 Since birth	
	3 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	21 9 Don't know	
	96,057 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; diabetes
 Notes: None

FHS - 97
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY10	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to diabetes	
257-258	Duration of diabetes (in years)	
	00 Less than 1 year	
	929 01-84 01-84 years	
	1 85 85+ years	
	3 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	32 99 Don't know	
	96,057 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; diabetes

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 98
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA11	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
259	Lung/breath prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	977
	2 Not mentioned	8,920
	6 No condition at all	1
	7 Refused	46
	8 Not ascertained	73
	9 Don't know	48
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	86,994

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; respiratory

Notes: Includes asthma and most allergy conditions. See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 99
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN11	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to lung/breath prob	
260-261	Duration of lung prob: # of units	
830	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
110	96 Since birth	
3	97 Refused*	
0	98 Not ascertained	
34	99 Don't know*	
96,082	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; respiratory

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 100
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT11	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to lung/breath prob	
262	Duration of lung prob: Time unit	
	4 1 Day(s)	
	8 2 Week(s)	
	53 3 Month(s)	
	776 4 Year(s)	
	110 6 Since birth	
	2 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	24 9 Don't know	
	96,082 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; respiratory

Notes: None

FHS - 101
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY11	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to lung/breath prob	
263-264	Duration of lung prob (in years)	
	51 00 Less than 1 year	
	885 01-84 01-84 years	
	4 85 85+ years	
	3 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	34 99 Don't know	
	96,082 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; respiratory

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 102
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA12	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
265	Cancer causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	447
	2 Not mentioned	9,450
	6 No condition at all	1
	7 Refused	46
	8 Not ascertained	73
	9 Don't know	48
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	86,994

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; cancer

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 103
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN12	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to cancer	
266-267	Duration of cancer: # of units	
430	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
0	96 Since birth	
8	97 Refused*	
0	98 Not ascertained	
9	99 Don't know*	
96,612	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; cancer

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 104
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT12	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to cancer	
268	Duration of cancer: Time unit	
	4 1 Day(s)	
	6 2 Week(s)	
	91 3 Month(s)	
	332 4 Year(s)	
	0 6 Since birth	
	7 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	7 9 Don't know	
	96,612 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; cancer
 Notes: None

FHS - 105
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY12	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to cancer	
269-270	Duration of cancer (in years)	
	87 00 Less than 1 year	
	343 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	8 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	9 99 Don't know	
	96,612 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; cancer

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 106
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA13	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
271	Birth defect causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	82
	2 Not mentioned	9,815
	6 No condition at all	1
	7 Refused	46
	8 Not ascertained	73
	9 Don't know	48
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	86,994

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 107
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN13	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to birth defect	
272-273	Duration of birth defect: # of units	
	0 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	82 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	96,977 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: *

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: * CAPI instrument automatically generated a code "96" for this variable.

FHS - 108
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT13	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to birth defect	
274	Duration of birth defect: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	0 3 Month(s)	
	0 4 Year(s)	
	82 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	96,977 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: *

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: * The code "6" was imputed to the corresponding time unit field for this variable.

FHS - 109
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY13	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to birth defect	
275-276	Duration of birth defect (in years)	
	0 00 Less than 1 year	
	82 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	96,977 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 110
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA14	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
277	Mental retardation causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	184
	2 Not mentioned	9,713
	6 No condition at all	1
	7 Refused	46
	8 Not ascertained	73
	9 Don't know	48
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	86,994

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 111
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN14	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to mental retardation	
278-279	Duration mental retardation: # of units	
	60 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	122 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	2 99 Don't know*	
	96,875 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 112
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT14	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to mental retardation	
280	Duration mental retardation: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	1 3 Month(s)	
	59 4 Year(s)	
	122 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
	96,875 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: None

FHS - 113
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY14	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to mental retardation	
281-282	Duration of mental retardation (in yrs)	
	0 00 Less than 1 year	
	182 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	2 99 Don't know	
	96,875 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 114
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA15	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
283	Other devel prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	134
	2 Not mentioned	9,763
	6 No condition at all	1
	7 Refused	46
	8 Not ascertained	73
	9 Don't know	48
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	86,994

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: Includes cerebral palsy. See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 115
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN15	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other developmental prob	
284-285	Duration of otr dev prob: # of units	
	52 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	81 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know*	
	96,925 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 116
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT15	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other developmental prob	
286	Duration of otr dev prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	0 3 Month(s)	
	53 4 Year(s)	
	81 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	96,925 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: None

FHS - 117
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY15	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other developmental prob	
287-288	Duration of otr dev prob (in years)	
	0 00 Less than 1 year	
	133 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know	
	96,925 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 118
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA16	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
289	Senility causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	293
	2 Not mentioned	9,604
	6 No condition at all	1
	7 Refused	46
	8 Not ascertained	73
	9 Don't know	48
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	86,994

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; senility

Notes: Includes senility, Alzheimer's disease, and other aging-related cognitive problems. See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 119
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN16	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	08/06/01
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to senility	
290-291	Duration of senility: # of units	
261	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
1	96 Since birth	
1	97 Refused*	
0	98 Not ascertained	
30	99 Don't know*	
96,766	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; senility

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 120
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT16	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to senility	
292	Duration of senility: Time unit	
	1 1 Day(s)	
	1 2 Week(s)	
	25 3 Month(s)	
	239 4 Year(s)	
	1 6 Since birth	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	25 9 Don't know	
	96,766 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; senility
 Notes: None

FHS - 121
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY16	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to senility	
293-294	Duration of senility (in years)	
	25 00 Less than 1 year	
	237 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	1 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	30 99 Don't know	
	96,766 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; senility

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 122
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA17	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
295	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation Dep/anx/emot prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	916
	2 Not mentioned	8,981
	6 No condition at all	1
	7 Refused	46
	8 Not ascertained	73
	9 Don't know	48
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	86,994

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 123
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN17	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional prob	
296-297	Duration dep/anx/emot prob: # of units	
811	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
70	96 Since birth	
10	97 Refused*	
1	98 Not ascertained	
24	99 Don't know*	
96,143	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 124
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT17	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	08/06/01
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional prob	
298	Duration of dep/anx/emot prob: Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	
	5 2 Week(s)	
	62 3 Month(s)	
	752 4 Year(s)	
	70 6 Since birth	
	9 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	16 9 Don't know	
	96,143 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: None

FHS - 125
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY17	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional prob	
299-300	Duration of dep/anx/emot prob (in years)	
	00 Less than 1 year	
	823 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	10 97 Refused	
	1 98 Not ascertained	
	24 99 Don't know	
	96,143 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 126
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA18	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
301	Weight prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	217
	2 Not mentioned	9,680
	6 No condition at all	1
	7 Refused	46
	8 Not ascertained	73
	9 Don't know	48
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	86,994

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; weight problem

Notes: Includes conditions related to being overweight or obese. See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 127
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN18	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to weight prob	
302-303	Duration of weight prob: # of units	
	179 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	27 96 Since birth	
	2 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	9 99 Don't know*	
	96,842 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; weight problem

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 128
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT18	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to weight prob	
304	Duration of weight prob: Time unit	
	4 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	11 3 Month(s)	
	164 4 Year(s)	
	27 6 Since birth	
	2 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	9 9 Don't know	
	96,842 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; weight problem
 Notes: None

FHS - 129
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY18	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to weight prob	
305-306	Duration of weight prob (in years)	
	13 00 Less than 1 year	
	193 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	2 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	9 99 Don't know	
	96,842 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; weight problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 130
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA19	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
307	Missing limb/finger causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	6 No condition at all	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; limb; finger; toe; digit; amputee

Notes: Includes missing limbs, fingers, or digits. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 131
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN19	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to missing limb/finger	
308-309	Duration missing limb/finger: # of units	
	62 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	0 96 Since birth	
	2 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know*	
	96,994 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; limb; finger; toe; digit; amputee

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 132
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT19	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to missing limb/finger	
310	Duration missing limb/finger: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	2 2 Week(s)	
	4 3 Month(s)	
	56 4 Year(s)	
	0 6 Since birth	
	2 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
96,994	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; limb; finger; toe; digit; amputee

Notes: None

FHS - 133
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY19	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to missing limb/finger	
311-312	Duration of missing limb/finger (in yrs)	
	5 00 Less than 1 year	
	57 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	2 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know	
	96,994 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; limb; finger; toe; digit; amputee

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 134
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA20	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
313	Musculoskel prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	498
	2 Not mentioned	9,399
	6 No condition at all	1
	7 Refused	46
	8 Not ascertained	73
	9 Don't know	48
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	86,994

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: Includes other musculoskeletal system and connective tissue conditions, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 135
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN20	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to musculoskeletal prob	
314-315	Duration of musculoskel prob: # of units	
475	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
11	96 Since birth	
1	97 Refused*	
0	98 Not ascertained	
11	99 Don't know*	
96,561	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; musculoskeletal problem; connective tissue

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 136
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT20	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to musculoskeletal prob	
316	Duration of musculoskel prob: Time unit	
	2 1 Day(s)	
	2 2 Week(s)	
	52 3 Month(s)	
	424 4 Year(s)	
	11 6 Since birth	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	6 9 Don't know	
96,561	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; musculoskeletal problem; connective tissue

Notes: None

FHS - 137
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY20	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to musculoskeletal prob	
317-318	Duration of musculoskel prob (in years)	
	43 00 Less than 1 year	
	442 01-84 01-84 years	
	1 85 85+ years	
	1 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	11 99 Don't know	
	96,561 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; musculoskeletal problem; connective tissue

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 138
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA21	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
319	Circulatory prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	150
	2 Not mentioned	9,747
	6 No condition at all	1
	7 Refused	46
	8 Not ascertained	73
	9 Don't know	48
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	86,994

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; circulatory system

Notes: Includes other conditions and diseases of the circulatory system, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 139
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN21	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to circulatory prob	
320-321	Duration of circulatory prob: # of units	
	141 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	4 96 Since birth	
	1 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	4 99 Don't know*	
96,909	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; circulatory system

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 140
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT21	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to circulatory prob	
322	Duration of circulatory prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	3 2 Week(s)	
	14 3 Month(s)	
	125 4 Year(s)	
	4 6 Since birth	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	3 9 Don't know	
96,909	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; circulatory system

Notes: None

FHS - 141
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
LHCALY21	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21 = 1		
	Persons 18+ limited due to circulatory prob		
323-324	Duration of circulatory prob (in years)		
	14 00 Less than 1 year		
	131 01-84 01-84 years		
	0 85 85+ years		
	1 97 Refused		
	0 98 Not ascertained		
	4 99 Don't know		
	96,909 <Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; circulatory system

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 142
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA22	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	08/06/01
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
325	Endocrine prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	6 No condition at all	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: Includes other endocrine, nutritional, metabolic and immunity disorders and conditions, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 143
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	08/06/01
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN22	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to endocrine prob	
326-327	Duration of endocrine prob: # of units	
	96 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	4 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	3 99 Don't know*	
	96,956 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 144
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT22	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to endocrine prob	
328	Duration of endocrine prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	5 3 Month(s)	
	91 4 Year(s)	
	4 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	3 9 Don't know	
96,956	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: None

FHS - 145
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY22	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	08/06/01
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to endocrine prob	
329-330	Duration of endocrine prob (in years)	
	4 00 Less than 1 year	
	96 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	3 99 Don't know	
	96,956 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 146
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA23	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
331	Nervous sys cond causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	539
	2 Not mentioned	9,358
	6 No condition at all	1
	7 Refused	46
	8 Not ascertained	73
	9 Don't know	48
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	86,994

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: Includes other conditions or diseases of the nervous system and sense organs, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 147
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN23	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to nervous system prob	
332-333	Duration of nervous sys prob: # of units	
474	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
50	96 Since birth	
1	97 Refused*	
0	98 Not ascertained	
14	99 Don't know*	
96,520	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 148
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT23	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	08/06/01
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to nervous system prob	
334	Duration of nervous sys prob: Time unit	
	3 1 Day(s)	
	3 2 Week(s)	
	27 3 Month(s)	
	447 4 Year(s)	
	50 6 Since birth	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	8 9 Don't know	
96,520	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: None

FHS - 149
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY23	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to nervous system prob	
335-336	Duration of nervous sys prob (in years)	
	25 00 Less than 1 year	
	496 01-84 01-84 years	
	3 85 85+ years	
	1 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	14 99 Don't know	
	96,520 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 150
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA24	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
337	Digestive prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	190
	2 Not mentioned	9,707
	6 No condition at all	1
	7 Refused	46
	8 Not ascertained	73
	9 Don't know	48
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	86,994

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; digestion

Notes: Includes other diseases or conditions of the digestive system, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 151
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN24	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to digestive prob	
338-339	Duration of digestive prob: # of units	
176	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
6	96 Since birth	
2	97 Refused*	
0	98 Not ascertained	
6	99 Don't know*	
96,869	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; digestion

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 152
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT24	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to digestive prob	
340	Duration of digestive prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	2 2 Week(s)	
	24 3 Month(s)	
	154 4 Year(s)	
	6 6 Since birth	
	2 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
96,869	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; digestion
 Notes: None

FHS - 153
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY24	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to digestive prob	
341-342	Duration of digestive prob (in years)	
	20 00 Less than 1 year	
	162 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	2 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	6 99 Don't know	
	96,869 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; digestion

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 154
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA25	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
343	Genitourinary prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	187
	2 Not mentioned	9,710
	6 No condition at all	1
	7 Refused	46
	8 Not ascertained	73
	9 Don't know	48
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	86,994

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: Includes other diseases or conditions of the genitourinary system, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 155
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN25	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	08/06/01
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to genitourinary prob	
344-345	Duration genitourinary prob: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	6 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	3 99 Don't know*	
96,872	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 156
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT25	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to genitourinary prob	
346	Duration genitourinary prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	6 2 Week(s)	
	22 3 Month(s)	
	151 4 Year(s)	
	6 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
	96,872 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: None

FHS - 157
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY25	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to genitourinary prob	
347-348	Duration of genitourinary prob (in yrs)	
	23 00 Less than 1 year	
	161 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	3 99 Don't know	
	96,872 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 158
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA26	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
349	Skin prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	35
	2 Not mentioned	9,862
	6 No condition at all	1
	7 Refused	46
	8 Not ascertained	73
	9 Don't know	48
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	86,994

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: Includes other diseases or conditions of the skin and subcutaneous system, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 159
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN26	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to skin prob	
350-351	Duration of skin prob: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	2 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know*	
97,024	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 160
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT26	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to skin prob	
352	Duration of skin prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	1 3 Month(s)	
	32 4 Year(s)	
	2 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
97,024	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: None

FHS - 161
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY26	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to skin prob	
353-354	Duration of skin prob (in years)	
	0 00 Less than 1 year	
	35 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
97,024	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 162
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA27	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
355	Blood prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	36
	2 Not mentioned	9,861
	6 No condition at all	1
	7 Refused	46
	8 Not ascertained	73
	9 Don't know	48
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	86,994

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: Includes other diseases or conditions of the blood and blood-forming organs, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 163
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN27	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	08/06/01
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to blood prob	
356-357	Duration of blood prob: # of units	
	26 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	8 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	2 99 Don't know*	
97,023	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 164
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT27	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to blood prob	
358	Duration of blood prob: Time unit	
	1 1 Day(s)	
	1 2 Week(s)	
	7 3 Month(s)	
	17 4 Year(s)	
	8 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
97,023	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: None

FHS - 165
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY27	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to blood prob	
359-360	Duration of blood prob (in years)	
	8 00 Less than 1 year	
	26 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	2 99 Don't know	
97,023	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 166
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA28	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
361	Benign tumor causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	39
	2 Not mentioned	9,858
	6 No condition at all	1
	7 Refused	46
	8 Not ascertained	73
	9 Don't know	48
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	86,994

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: Includes benign (not malignant) or unspecified tumors, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 167
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN28	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	08/06/01
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to benign tumor	
362-363	Duration of benign tumor: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	0 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know*	
97,020	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 168
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT28	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to benign tumor	
364	Duration of benign tumor: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	1 2 Week(s)	
	4 3 Month(s)	
	34 4 Year(s)	
	0 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
97,020	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: None

FHS - 169
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY28	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to benign tumor	
365-366	Duration of benign tumor (in years)	
	4 00 Less than 1 year	
	35 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
97,020	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 170
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA29	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
367	Alcohol or drug prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	21
	2 Not mentioned	9,876
	6 No condition at all	1
	7 Refused	46
	8 Not ascertained	73
	9 Don't know	48
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	86,994

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: Includes alcohol and drug-related problems. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 171
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN29	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to alcohol or drug prob	
368-369	Duration alcohol/drug prob: # of units	
	20 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	0 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know*	
97,038	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 172
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT29	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to alcohol or drug prob	
370	Duration of alcohol/drug prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	0 3 Month(s)	
	20 4 Year(s)	
	0 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
97,038	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: None

FHS - 173
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY29	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to alcohol or drug prob	
371-372	Duration of alcohol/drug prob (in yrs)	
	0 00 Less than 1 year	
	20 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know	
97,038	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 174
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA30	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
373	Other mental prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	68
	2 Not mentioned	9,829
	6 No condition at all	1
	7 Refused	46
	8 Not ascertained	73
	9 Don't know	48
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	86,994

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: Includes serious mental conditions. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 175
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	08/06/01
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN30	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other mental problem	
374-375	Duration of otr mental prob: # of units	
	55 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	11 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	2 99 Don't know*	
96,991	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 176
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT30	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other mental problem	
376	Duration of otr mental prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	1 3 Month(s)	
	55 4 Year(s)	
	11 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
96,991	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: None

FHS - 177
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY30	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other mental problem	
377-378	Duration of otr mental prob (in years)	
	0 00 Less than 1 year	
	66 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	2 99 Don't know	
	96,991 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 178
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA31	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
379	Surgical after-effects causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	81
	2 Not mentioned	9,816
	6 No condition at all	1
	7 Refused	46
	8 Not ascertained	73
	9 Don't know	48
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	86,994

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: Includes any causal condition that specifically mentioned "surgery" or "operation", or otherwise indicates a medical treatment as the causal condition (either ongoing or occurring within the last year). This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 179
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN31	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to surgical after-effects	
380-381	Duration surgical after-effects: # units	
	77 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	1 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	3 99 Don't know*	
96,978	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 180
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	08/06/01
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT31	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to surgical after-effects	
382	Dur of surgical after-effects: Time unit	
	3 1 Day(s)	
	13 2 Week(s)	
	24 3 Month(s)	
	38 4 Year(s)	
	1 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
96,978	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: None

FHS - 181
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY31	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to surgical after-effects	
383-384	Duration surgical after-effects (in yrs)	
	36 00 Less than 1 year	
	42 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	3 99 Don't know	
	96,978 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 182
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
	Freq.	Value / Value Labels
LAHCA32	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
385	"Old age" causes limitation	
	153	1 Mentioned
	9,744	2 Not mentioned
	1	6 No condition at all
	46	7 Refused
	73	8 Not ascertained
	48	9 Don't know
	86,994	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: Includes any causal condition that specifically mentioned "old age", "getting older", or "aging". This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 183
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN32	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to old age	
386-387	Duration of "old age": # of units	
	100 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	1 96 Since birth **	
	2 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	50 99 Don't know*	
	96,906 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85. **
 As long as the duration of "old age" did not exceed the person's age.
 the time response was not edited for 'reasonableness.'

FHS - 184
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT32	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	08/06/01
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to old age	
388	Duration of "old age": Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	5 3 Month(s)	
	105 4 Year(s)	
	1 6 Since birth *	
	2 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	40 9 Don't know	
	96,906 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: * As long as the duration of "old age" did not exceed the person's age. the time response was not edited for 'reasonableness.'

FHS - 185
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY32	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to old age	
389-390	Duration of "old age" (in years)	
	3 00 Less than 1 year	
	96 01-84 01-84 years	
	2 85 85+ years	
	2 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	50 99 Don't know	
	96,906 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: As long as the duration of "old age" did not exceed the person's age. the time response was not edited for 'reasonableness.' "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 186
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA33	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
391	Fatigue prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	30
	2 Not mentioned	9,867
	6 No condition at all	1
	7 Refused	46
	8 Not ascertained	73
	9 Don't know	48
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	86,994

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: Includes any causal condition that specifically and solely mentioned "fatigue", "weakness", "lack of strength", "tiredness", "exhaustion", etc. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 187
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN33	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to fatigue	
392-393	Duration of fatigue: # of units	
	26 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	4 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know*	
97,029	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 188
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT33	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	08/06/01
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to fatigue	
394	Duration of fatigue: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	3 3 Month(s)	
	23 4 Year(s)	
	4 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
97,029	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: None

FHS - 189
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY33	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to fatigue	
395-396	Duration of fatigue (in years)	
	2 00 Less than 1 year	
	28 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
97,029	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 190
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA34	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
397	Pregnancy-related prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	6 No condition at all	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; pregnancy

Notes: Includes any causal condition that specifically and solely mentioned "pregnancy". This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 191
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN34	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	08/06/01
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to pregnancy-related problem	
398-399	Dur pregnancy prob: # of units	
	12 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	0 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know*	
97,047	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; pregnancy

Notes: Respondents may report duration of condition related to pregnancy as the amount of time since a pregnancy, as the duration of the pregnancy, or as some combination of the two. * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 192
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT34	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to pregnancy-related problem	
400	Dur pregnancy prob: Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	
	2 Week(s)	
	3 Month(s)	
	4 Year(s)	
	6 Since birth	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
97,047	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; pregnancy

Notes: Respondents may report duration of condition related to pregnancy as the amount of time since a pregnancy, as the duration of the pregnancy, or as some combination of the two.

FHS - 193
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY34	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to pregnancy-related problem	
401-402	Dur pregnancy prob (in years)	
	11 00 Less than 1 year	
	1 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	97,047 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; pregnancy

Notes: Respondents may report duration of condition related to pregnancy as the amount of time since a pregnancy, as the duration of the pregnancy, or as some combination of the two.

FHS - 194
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA90	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
403	Other, N.E.C. prob (1) causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	400
	2 Not mentioned	9,497
	6 No condition at all	1
	7 Refused	46
	8 Not ascertained	73
	9 Don't know	48
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	86,994

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: This category consists of any health or health-related causal conditions that could not be classified in the 34 specific condition variables (LAHCA1 -- LAHCA34). This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 195
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN90	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (1)	
404-405	Duration otr, N.E.C. prob (1): # units	
355	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
21	96 Since birth	
3	97 Refused*	
2	98 Not ascertained	
19	99 Don't know*	
96,659	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 196
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT90	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (1)	
406	Duration otr, N.E.C. prob (1): Time unit	
	4 1 Day(s)	
	5 2 Week(s)	
	44 3 Month(s)	
	311 4 Year(s)	
	21 6 Since birth	
	1 7 Refused	
	2 8 Not ascertained	
	12 9 Don't know	
	96,659 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

FHS - 197
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY90	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (1)	
407-408	Duration other N.E.C. prob (1) (in yrs)	
	00 Less than 1 year	
	330 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	3 97 Refused	
	2 98 Not ascertained	
	19 99 Don't know	
	96,659 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 198
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA91	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
409	Other, N.E.C. prob (2) causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	15
	2 Not mentioned	9,882
	6 No condition at all	1
	7 Refused	46
	8 Not ascertained	73
	9 Don't know	48
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	86,994

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: This category consists of any health or health-related causal conditions that could not be classified in the 34 specific condition variables (LAHCA1 -- LAHCA34). Respondents only fall in this category if LAHCA90 was also equal to 1. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations.

FHS - 199
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	08/06/01
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN91	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (2)	
410-411	Duration otr, N.E.C. prob (2): # units	
	15 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	0 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know*	
97,044	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 200
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT91	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	08/06/01
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (2)	
412	Duration otr, N.E.C. prob (2): Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	0 3 Month(s)	
	14 4 Year(s)	
	0 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
97,044	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

FHS - 201
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY91	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (2)	
413-414	Duration other, N.E.C. prob (2) (in yrs)	
	1 00 Less than 1 year	
	14 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
97,044	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 202
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR1	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC1 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to vision prob	
415-416	Duration of visual prob recode 2	
	0 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	3 01 Less than 3 months	
	2 02 3 - 5 months	
	4 03 6 - 12 months	
	63 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	4 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
96,983	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT1; LHCCLN1
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem
 Notes: None

FHS - 203
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR2	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC2 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to hearing prob	
417-418	Duration of hearing prob recode 2	
	0 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	3 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	3 03 6 - 12 months	
	61 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	96,992 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT2; LHCCLN2
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem
 Notes: None

FHS - 204
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR3	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC3 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to speech prob	
419-420	Duration of speech prob recode 2	
	0 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	5 01 Less than 3 months	
	2 02 3 - 5 months	
	41 03 6 - 12 months	
	265 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	1 13 Unknown number of years	
	4 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	96,741 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT3; LHCCLN3
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; speech problem
 Notes: None

FHS - 205
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR4	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC4 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to asthma/breathing prob	
421-422	Duration asthma/breathing prob recode 2	
	5 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	3 01 Less than 3 months	
	7 02 3 - 5 months	
	9 03 6 - 12 months	
	184 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	3 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
96,848	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT4; LHCCLN4

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; asthma; breathing problem

Notes: None

FHS - 206
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR5	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC5 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to birth defect	
423-424	Duration of birth defect recode 2	
	5 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	0 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	0 03 6 - 12 months	
	96 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	96,958 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT5; LHCCLN5

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: Birth defects were all initially coded "since birth" and are coded here as "00" or "04".

FHS - 207
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	08/06/01
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR6	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC6 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to injury	
425-426	Duration of injury recode 2	
	0 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	3 01 Less than 3 months	
	1 02 3 - 5 months	
	10 03 6 - 12 months	
	24 04 More than 1 year	
	1 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
97,020	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT6; LHCCLN6
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; injury
 Notes: None

FHS - 208
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR7	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC7 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to mental retardation	
427-428	Duration of mental retardation recode 2	
	1 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	0 01 Less than 3 months	
	1 02 3 - 5 months	
	1 03 6 - 12 months	
	79 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	1 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
96,976	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT7; LHCCLN7

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: None

FHS - 209
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR8	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC8 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to other developmental prob	
429-430	Duration of otr dev prob recode 2	
	0 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	8 01 Less than 3 months	
	5 02 3 - 5 months	
	31 03 6 - 12 months	
	387 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	1 13 Unknown number of years	
	8 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
96,619	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT8; LHCCLN8

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: None

FHS - 210
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR9	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC9 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to other emotional/behavioral prob	
431-432	Duration of otr emot/behav prob recode 2	
	1 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	1 01 Less than 3 months	
	5 02 3 - 5 months	
	46 03 6 - 12 months	
	382 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	8 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
96,616	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT9; LHCCLN9

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other emotional problem; behavior problem

Notes: None

FHS - 211
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR10	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC10 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to bone/joint/muscle prob	
433-434	Duration bone/joint/muscl prob recode 2	
	1 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	4 01 Less than 3 months	
	4 02 3 - 5 months	
	8 03 6 - 12 months	
	46 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	3 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
96,993	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT10; LHCCLN10

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; bone; joint; muscle problem

Notes: None

FHS - 212
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR11	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC11 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to epilepsy	
435-436	Duration of epilepsy recode 2	
	0 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	1 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	3 03 6 - 12 months	
	30 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
97,025	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT11; LHCCLN11

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; epilepsy; seizures

Notes: None

FHS - 213
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR90	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC90 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob(1)	
437-438	Duration of otr, N.E.C. prob(1) recode 2	
	1 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	6 01 Less than 3 months	
	4 02 3 - 5 months	
	7 03 6 - 12 months	
	88 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	1 13 Unknown number of years	
	4 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	96,948 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT90; LHCCLN90

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

FHS - 214
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR91	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC91 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob(2)	
439-440	Duration of otr, N.E.C. prob(2) recode 2	
	1 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	0 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	0 03 6 - 12 months	
	2 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
97,056	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT91; LHCCLN91

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

FHS - 215
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR1	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to vision prob	
441-442	Duration of vision prob recode 2	
	21 01 Less than 3 months	
	12 02 3 - 5 months	
	68 03 6 - 12 months	
	708 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	11 13 Unknown number of years	
	14 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	96,225 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT1; LHCALN1
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem
 Notes: None

FHS - 216
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR2	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to hearing prob	
443-444	Duration of hearing prob recode 2	
	2 01 Less than 3 months	
	4 02 3 - 5 months	
	24 03 6 - 12 months	
	389 04 More than 1 year	
	1 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	8 13 Unknown number of years	
	12 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	96,619 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT2; LHCALN2
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem
 Notes: None

FHS - 217
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	08/06/01
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR3	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to arthritis/rheum prob	
445-446	Duration of arthritis prob recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT3; LHCALN3

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; arthritis; rheumatism

Notes: None

FHS - 218
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR4	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to back/neck prob	
447-448	Duration of back/neck prob recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT4; LHCALN4

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; back problem; neck problem

Notes: None

FHS - 219
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR5	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to fracture, bone or joint injury	
449-450	Dur fract/bone/joint inj recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
95,989	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT5; LHCALN5

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: None

FHS - 220
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR6	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to other injury	
451-452	Duration of other injury recode 2	
	27 01 Less than 3 months	
	20 02 3 - 5 months	
	39 03 6 - 12 months	
	295 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	1 13 Unknown number of years	
	4 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	96,673 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT6; LHCALN6
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; other injury
 Notes: None

FHS - 221
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR7	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to heart prob	
453-454	Duration of heart prob recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT7; LHCALN7
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; heart problem
 Notes: None

FHS - 222
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR8	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to stroke	
455-456	Duration of stroke recode 2	
	25 01 Less than 3 months	
	26 02 3 - 5 months	
	84 03 6 - 12 months	
	434 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	4 13 Unknown number of years	
	11 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	96,475 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT8; LHCALN8
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; stroke
 Notes: None

FHS - 223
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR9	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to hypertension	
457-458	Duration of hypertension recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT9; LHCALN9

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: None

FHS - 224
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR10	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to diabetes	
459-460	Duration of diabetes recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
96,057	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT10; LHCALN10
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; diabetes
 Notes: None

FHS - 225
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR11	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to lung/breath prob	
461-462	Duration of lung prob recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
96,082	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT11; LHCALN11

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; respiratory

Notes: None

FHS - 226
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR12	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to cancer	
463-464	Duration of cancer recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT12; LHCALN12
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; cancer
 Notes: None

FHS - 227
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR13	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to birth defect	
465-466	Duration of birth defect recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
96,977	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT13; LHCALN13

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: Birth defects were all initially coded "since birth" and are coded here as person's age.

FHS - 228
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR14	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to mental retardation	
467-468	Duration of mental retardation recode 2	
	0 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	2 03 6 - 12 months	
	180 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	2 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	96,875 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT14; LHCALN14
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation
 Notes: None

FHS - 229
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR15	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to other developmental prob	
469-470	Duration of otr dev prob recode 2	
	0 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	0 03 6 - 12 months	
	133 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	1 13 Unknown number of years	
	0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	96,925 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT15; LHCALN15

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: None

FHS - 230
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR16	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to senility	
471-472	Duration of senility recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT16; LHCALN16
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; senility
 Notes: None

FHS - 231
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR17	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	08/06/01
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional prob	
473-474	Duration of dep/anx/emot prob recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT17; LHCALN17

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: None

FHS - 232
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR18	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to weight prob	
475-476	Duration of weight prob recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT18; LHCALN18
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; weight problem
 Notes: None

FHS - 233
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR19	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to missing limb/finger	
477-478	Duration of missing limb/finger recode 2	
	4 01 Less than 3 months	
	1 02 3 - 5 months	
	4 03 6 - 12 months	
	53 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	3 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	96,994 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT19; LHCALN19

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; limb; finger; toe; digit; amputee

Notes: None

FHS - 234
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	08/06/01
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR20	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to musculoskeletal prob	
479-480	Duration of musculoskel prob recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
96,561	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT20; LHCALN20

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: None

FHS - 235
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	08/06/01
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR21	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to circulatory prob	
481-482	Duration of circulatory prob recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
96,909	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT21; LHCALN21

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; circulatory system

Notes: None

FHS - 236
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR22	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to endocrine prob	
483-484	Duration of endocrine prob recode 2	
	0 01 Less than 3 months	
	3 02 3 - 5 months	
	11 03 6 - 12 months	
	86 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	3 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	96,956 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT22; LHCALN22

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: None

FHS - 237
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR23	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to nervous system prob	
485-486	Duration of nervous sys prob recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
96,520	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT23; LHCALN23

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: None

FHS - 238
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR24	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to digestive prob	
487-488	Duration of digestive prob recode 2	
	5 01 Less than 3 months	
	6 02 3 - 5 months	
	21 03 6 - 12 months	
	150 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	4 13 Unknown number of years	
	4 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	96,869 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT24; LHCALN24
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; digestion
 Notes: None

FHS - 239
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR25	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to genitourinary prob	
489-490	Duration of genitourinary prob recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
96,872	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT25; LHCALN25

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: None

FHS - 240
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR26	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to skin prob	
491-492	Duration of skin prob recode 2	
	0 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	2 03 6 - 12 months	
	33 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
97,024	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT26; LHCALN26

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: None

FHS - 241
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR27	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to blood prob	
493-494	Duration of blood prob recode 2	
	5 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	4 03 6 - 12 months	
	25 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	2 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
97,023	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT27; LHCALN27

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: None

FHS - 242
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR28	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to benign tumor	
495-496	Duration of benign tumor recode 2	
	2 01 Less than 3 months	
	1 02 3 - 5 months	
	5 03 6 - 12 months	
	31 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
97,020	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT28; LHCALN28

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: None

FHS - 243
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR29	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to alcohol or drug prob	
497-498	Duration of alcohol/drug prob recode 2	
	0 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	1 03 6 - 12 months	
	19 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	1 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
97,038	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT29; LHCALN29

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: None

FHS - 244
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR30	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to other mental problem	
499-500	Duration of otr mental prob recode 2	
	0 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	0 03 6 - 12 months	
	66 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	1 13 Unknown number of years	
	1 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	96,991 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT30; LHCALN30

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: None

FHS - 245
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR31	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to surgical after-effects	
501-502	Duration surgical after-effects recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
96,978	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT31; LHCALN31

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: None

FHS - 246
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR32	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to old age	
503-504	Duration of "old age" recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
96,906	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT32; LHCALN32

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: None

FHS - 247
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR33	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to fatigue	
505-506	Duration of fatigue recode 2	
	0 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	3 03 6 - 12 months	
	27 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
97,029	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT33; LHCALN33

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: None

FHS - 248
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	08/06/01
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR34	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to pregnancy-related problem	
507-508	Dur pregnancy prob recode 2	
	4 01 Less than 3 months	
	4 02 3 - 5 months	
	3 03 6 - 12 months	
	1 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
97,047	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT34; LHCALN34
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; pregnancy
 Notes: None

FHS - 249
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	08/06/01
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR90	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob(1)	
509-510	Duration of otr, N.E.C. prob(1) recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT90; LHCALN90

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

FHS - 250
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR91	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	08/06/01
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob(2)	
511-512	Duration of otr, N.E.C. prob(2) recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
97,044	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT91; LHCALN91

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

FHS - 251
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LCCNDR1	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC1 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to vision problem	
513	Vision problem condition status	
	1 Chronic	69
	2 Not chronic	3
	9 Unknown if chronic	4
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	96,983

Sources: LACNTR1

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem; chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

LCCNDR2	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC2 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to hearing problem	
514	Hearing problem condition status	
	1 Chronic	64
	2 Not chronic	3
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	96,992

Sources: LACNTR2

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem; chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 252
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LCCNDR3	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC3 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to speech problem	
515	Speech problem condition status	
	1 Chronic	309
	2 Not chronic	5
	9 Unknown if chronic	4
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	96,741

Sources: LACNTR3

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; speech problem; chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

LCCNDR4	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC4 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to asthma/breath prob	
516	Asthma/breath prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	205
	2 Not chronic	3
	9 Unknown if chronic	3
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	96,848

Sources: LACNTR4

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; asthma; breathing problem; chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 253
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LCCNDR5	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC5 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to birth defect	
517	Birth defect condition status	
	1 Chronic	101
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	96,958

Sources: *
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect; chronic condition
 Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

LCCNDR6	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC6 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to injury	
518	Injury condition status	
	1 Chronic	35
	2 Not chronic	3
	9 Unknown if chronic	1
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	97,020

Sources: LACNTR6
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; injury; chronic condition
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 254
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LCCNDR7	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC7 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to mental retardation	
519	Mental retardation condition status	
	1 Chronic	83
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	96,976

Sources: *
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation; chronic condition
 Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

LCCNDR8	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC8 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to other developmental prob	
520	Otr dev prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	440
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	96,619

Sources: *
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem; chronic condition
 Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

FHS - 255
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

LCCNDR9	Recode	
FHS Recode		
	AGE < 18 and LAHCC9 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to other emotional/behavioral prob	
521	Otr emot/behav prob condition status	
434	1 Chronic	
1	2 Not chronic	
8	9 Unknown if chronic	
96,616	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LACNTR9
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; other emotional problem; behavior problem; chronic condition
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

LCCNDR10	Recode	
FHS Recode		
	AGE < 18 and LAHCC10 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to bone/joint/muscle prob	
522	Bone/joint/muscl prob condition status	
59	1 Chronic	
4	2 Not chronic	
3	9 Unknown if chronic	
96,993	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LACNTR10
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; bone; joint; muscle problem; chronic condition
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 256
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LCCNDR11	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC11 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to epilepsy	
523	Epilepsy condition status	
	1 Chronic	34
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	97,025

Sources: *
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; epilepsy; seizures; chronic condition
 Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

LCCNDR90	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC90 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to other not elsewhere classified prob(1)	
524	Otr, N.E.C prob (1) condition status	
	1 Chronic	101
	2 Not chronic	6
	9 Unknown if chronic	4
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	96,948

Sources: LACNTR90
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified; chronic condition
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 257
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCCNDR91	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC91 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to other not elsewhere classified prob(2)	
525	Otr, N.E.C prob (2) condition status	
	3 1 Chronic	
	0 2 Not chronic	
	0 9 Unknown if chronic	
97,056	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LACNTR91

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified; chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

LACNDR1	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to vision problem	
526	Vision problem condition status	
	799 1 Chronic	
	21 2 Not chronic	
	14 9 Unknown if chronic	
96,225	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR1

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem; chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 258
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR2	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to hearing problem	
527	Hearing problem condition status	
	1 Chronic	425
	2 Not chronic	2
	9 Unknown if chronic	13
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	96,619

Sources: LAANTR2

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem; chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

LACNDR3	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to arthritis/rheum prob	
528	Arthritis prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	2,209
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	94,850

Sources: *

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; arthritis; rheumatism; chronic condition

Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

FHS - 259
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR4	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to back/neck problem	
529	Back/neck problem condition status	
	1 Chronic	2,025
	2 Not chronic	40
	9 Unknown if chronic	22
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	94,972

Sources: LAANTR4

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; back problem; neck problem; chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

LACNDR5	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to fracture, bone or joint injury	
530	Fract/bone/joint inj condition status	
	1 Chronic	971
	2 Not chronic	89
	9 Unknown if chronic	10
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	95,989

Sources: LAANTR5

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury; chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 260
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR6	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to other injury	
531	Other injury condition status	
	1 Chronic	355
	2 Not chronic	27
	9 Unknown if chronic	4
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	96,673

Sources: LAANTR6

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other injury; chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

LACNDR7	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to heart problem	
532	Heart problem condition status	
	1 Chronic	1,459
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	95,600

Sources: *

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; heart problem; chronic condition

Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

FHS - 261
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR8	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to stroke	
533	Stroke condition status	
	1 Chronic	584
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	96,475

Sources: *
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; stroke; chronic condition
 Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

LACNDR9	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to hypertension	
534	Hypertension condition status	
	1 Chronic	1,089
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	95,970

Sources: *
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure; chronic condition
 Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

FHS - 262
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR10	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to diabetes	
535	Diabetes condition status	
1,002	1 Chronic	
0	2 Not chronic	
0	9 Unknown if chronic	
96,057	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: *
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; diabetes; chronic condition
 Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

LACNDR11	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to lung/breath prob	
536	Lung prob condition status	
929	1 Chronic	
22	2 Not chronic	
26	9 Unknown if chronic	
96,082	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR11
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; respiratory;
 chronic condition
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 263
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR12	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to cancer	
537	Cancer condition status	
	1 Chronic	447
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	96,612

Sources: *
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; cancer; chronic condition
 Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

LACNDR13	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to birth defect	
538	Birth defect condition status	
	1 Chronic	82
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	96,977

Sources: *
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect; chronic condition
 Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

FHS - 264
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR14	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to mental retardation	
539	Mental retardation condition status	
	1 Chronic	184
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	96,875

Sources: *
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation; chronic condition
 Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

LACNDR15	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to other developmental prob	
540	Otr dev prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	134
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	96,925

Sources: *
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem; chronic condition
 Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

FHS - 265
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR16	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to senility	
541	Senility condition status	
	1 Chronic	293
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	96,766

Sources: *
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; senility; chronic condition
 Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

LACNDR17	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional prob	
542	Dep/anx/emot prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	875
	2 Not chronic	15
	9 Unknown if chronic	26
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	96,143

Sources: LAANTR17
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem; chronic condition
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 266
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR18	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to weight prob	
543	Weight prob condition status	
	201 1 Chronic	
	5 2 Not chronic	
	11 9 Unknown if chronic	
	96,842 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR18

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; weight problem; chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

LACNDR19	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to missing limb/finger	
544	Missing limb/finger condition status	
	65 1 Chronic	
	0 2 Not chronic	
	0 9 Unknown if chronic	
	96,994 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: *

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; limb; finger; toe; digit; amputee; chronic condition

Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

FHS - 267
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR20	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to musculoskeletal prob	
545	Musculoskeletal condition status	
	1 Chronic	477
	2 Not chronic	13
	9 Unknown if chronic	8
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	96,561

Sources: LAANTR20

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue;
 chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

LACNDR21	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to circulatory prob	
546	Circulatory condition status	
	1 Chronic	142
	2 Not chronic	4
	9 Unknown if chronic	4
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	96,909

Sources: LAANTR21

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; circulatory system; chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 268
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR22	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to endocrine prob	
547	Endocrine prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	
	2 Not chronic	
	9 Unknown if chronic	
96,956	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR22

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic; chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

LACNDR23	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to nervous system prob	
548	Nervous sys prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	
	2 Not chronic	
	9 Unknown if chronic	
96,520	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR23

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; nervous system; sense organs; chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 269
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR24	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to digestive prob	
549	Digestive prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	181
	2 Not chronic	5
	9 Unknown if chronic	4
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	96,869

Sources: LAANTR24

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; digestion; chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

LACNDR25	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to genitourinary prob	
550	Genitourinary prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	175
	2 Not chronic	9
	9 Unknown if chronic	3
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	96,872

Sources: LAANTR25

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; genitourinary system; chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 270
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR26	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to skin prob	
551	Skin prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	35
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	97,024

Sources: LAANTR26

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; skin; subcutaneous system; chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

LACNDR27	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to blood prob	
552	Blood prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	29
	2 Not chronic	5
	9 Unknown if chronic	2
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	97,023

Sources: LAANTR27

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; blood; blood-forming organs; chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 271
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR28	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to benign tumor	
553	Benign tumor condition status	
	1 Chronic	37
	2 Not chronic	2
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	97,020

Sources: LAANTR28

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; tumor; cyst; benign; chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

LACNDR29	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to alcohol or drug prob	
554	Alcohol/drug prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	20
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	1
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	97,038

Sources: LAANTR29

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs; chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 272
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR30	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to other mental problem	
555	Otr mental prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	
	2 Not chronic	
	9 Unknown if chronic	
96,991	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR30

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia;
 chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

LACNDR31	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to surgical after-effects	
556	Surgical after-effects condition status	
	1 Chronic	
	2 Not chronic	
	9 Unknown if chronic	
96,978	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR31

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment;
 chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 273
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR32	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to old age	
557	"Old age" condition status	
	1 Chronic	153
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	96,906

Sources: *
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; elderly; old age; aging; chronic condition
 Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

LACNDR33	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to fatigue	
558	Fatigue condition status	
	1 Chronic	30
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	97,029

Sources: LAANTR33
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness; chronic condition
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 274
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

LACNDR34	Recode	
FHS Recode		AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34 = 1
		Person 18+ limited due to pregnancy-related problem
559		Pregnancy prob condition status
	0	1 Chronic
	12	2 Not chronic
	0	9 Unknown if chronic
	97,047	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: LAANTR34
 Recodes: *
 Keywords: activity limitation; pregnancy; chronic condition
 Notes: * Considered NOT chronic regardless of time with condition.

LACNDR90	Recode	
FHS Recode		AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = 1
		Person 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob(1)
560		Otr, N.E.C. prob(1) condition status
	372	1 Chronic
	13	2 Not chronic
	15	9 Unknown if chronic
	96,659	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: LAANTR90
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified; chronic condition
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 275
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR91	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob(2)	
561	Otr, N.E.C. prob(2) condition status	
	14 1 Chronic	
	1 2 Not chronic	
	0 9 Unknown if chronic	
97,044	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR91

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified; chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

LCONDRT	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE = All and LA1Ar = 1	
	All persons reporting some limitation of activity	
562	Chronic cond rec for person with LA	
	11,202 1 At least one condition causing LA is chronic	
	216 2 No condition causing LA is chronic	
	354 9 Unknown if any condition causing LA is chronic	
85,287	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: Child: LCCNDR1-11, LCCNDR90, LCCNDR91; Adult: LACNDR1-34, LACNDR90, LACNDR91

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; chronic condition

Notes: None

FHS - 276
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACHRONR	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
563	Lim of activ recode by chron cond status	
	0 Not limited in any way (incl unk if limited)	85,287
	1 Limited; caused by at least one chronic cond	11,202
	2 Limited; not caused by chronic cond	216
	3 Limited; unk if cond causing LA is chronic	354

Sources: LCONDRT; LA1AR
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: activity limitation; chronic condition
 Notes: None

PHSTAT	Would you say {person} health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?	
FHS.310	AGE = All	
	All persons	
564	Reported health status	
	1 Excellent	35,817
	2 Very good	29,585
	3 Good	22,451
	4 Fair	6,619
	5 Poor	2,145
	7 Refused	278
	8 Not ascertained	15
	9 Don't know	149

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 keywords: activity limitation; health status
 Notes: None

FIJ - 1
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY* - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	02/26/01
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PINJ3MR	Who was this?	
FIJ.020	AGE = All	
	All Persons	
565	Person injured during past 3 months	
	1 Yes	2,380
	2 No	94,386
	7 Refused	189
	8 Not Ascertained	0
	9 Don't Know	104

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury

Notes: This variable represents whether or not a person was injured based on the value in variable INJCT.

*Questions in the Injury section of the 1999 NHIS have a recall period of the "last 3 months." In general, only 3 month estimates can be made from the variables in the Person file. However, an annual estimate can be calculated for variables INJCT, ICD9CT, ICD9CTNI, and POICT by doing: (variable) (4) (WTFA).

FIJ - 2
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 02/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
INJCT	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode in the Injury Episode file	
566	Number of injury episodes	
	2,286 1 1 injury episode	
	80 2 2 injury episodes	
	10 3 3 injury episodes	
	4 4 4 injury episodes	
	94,679 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; times injured

Notes: This variable represents the number of injury episodes a person has in the Injury Episode File. It does NOT include poisoning episodes. The number of poisoning episodes a person has is found in variable POICT. Several persons were reported as having more than four injury episodes. Because the NHIS only collects detailed information on the four most recent injury episodes, we do not have information on any additional injury episodes.

FIJ - 3
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 02/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
ICD9CT Generated	Generated variable AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1 Persons who had at least one injury episode in the Injury Episode file	
567-568	Number of injury conditions	
	01 1 injury condition	1,957
	02 2 injury conditions	304
	03 3 injury conditions	84
	04 4 injury conditions	30
	05 5 injury conditions	2
	06 6 injury conditions	2
	07 7 injury conditions	0
	08 8 injury conditions	0
	09 9 injury conditions	0
	10 10 injury conditions	0
	11 11 injury conditions	0
	12 12 injury conditions	1
	13 13 injury conditions	0
	14 14 injury conditions	0
	15 15 injury conditions	0
	16 16 injury conditions	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	94,679

Sources: ICD9_1, ICD9_2, ICD9_3, ICD9_4

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; injury condition

Notes: This variable represents the number of injury conditions a person has in the Injury Episode File.

FIJ - 4
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 02/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
ICD9CTNI	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode in the Injury Episode file	
569-570	Number of natural cause conditions	
2,264	00 No natural cause conditions	
107	01 1 natural cause condition	
9	02 2 natural cause conditions	
0	03 3 natural cause conditions	
0	04 4 natural cause conditions	
0	05 5 natural cause conditions	
0	06 6 natural cause conditions	
0	07 7 natural cause conditions	
0	08 8 natural cause conditions	
0	09 9 natural cause conditions	
0	10 10 natural cause conditions	
0	11 11 natural cause conditions	
0	12 12 natural cause conditions	
94,679	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: ICD9_1, ICD9_2, ICD9_3, ICD9_4

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; natural cause condition

Notes: This variable represents the number of natural cause conditions a person has in the Injury Episode File.

FIJ - 5
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 02/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

ECAUS1CT	Recode
FIJ Recode	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months
571	# of times injured by transportation
1,985	0 None
388	1 1 time
6	2 2 times
1	3 3 times
0	4 4 times
94,679	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: ECAUS

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; cause; transportation

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 6
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 02/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

ECAUS2CT	Recode
FIJ Recode	
	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months
572	# of times injured by burn/scald
2,341	0 None
39	1 1 time
0	2 2 times
0	3 3 times
0	4 4 times
94,679	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: ECAUS

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; cause; fire; burn; scald

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 7
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 02/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
ECAUS3CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
573	# of times injured by fall	
1,620	0 None	
744	1 1 time	
12	2 2 times	
3	3 3 times	
1	4 4 times	
94,679	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: ECAUS

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; cause; fall

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 8
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 02/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

ECAUS4CT	Recode
FIJ Recode	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months
574	# of times injured by overexertion
2,089	0 None
285	1 1 time
6	2 2 times
0	3 3 times
0	4 4 times
94,679	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: ECAUS

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; cause; overexertion

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 9
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 02/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

ECAUS5CT	Recode
FIJ Recode	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months
575	# of times injured by being struck
1,933	0 None
435	1 1 time
12	2 2 times
0	3 3 times
0	4 4 times
94,679	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: ECAUS

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; cause; struck by

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 10
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 02/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

ECAUS6CT	Recode
FIJ Recode	
	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months
576	# of times injured by animal/insect
2,334	0 None
46	1 1 time
0	2 2 times
0	3 3 times
0	4 4 times
94,679	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: ECAUS

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; cause; animal bite; insect bite

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 11
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 02/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

ECAUS7CT	Recode
FIJ Recode	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months
577	# of times injured by cut/pierce
2,204	0 None
174	1 1 time
2	2 2 times
0	3 3 times
0	4 4 times
94,679	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: ECAUS

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; cause; cut; pierce

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 12
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 02/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

ECAUS8CT	Recode
FIJ Recode	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months
578	# of times injured by machinery
2,340	0 None
40	1 1 time
0	2 2 times
0	3 3 times
0	4 4 times
94,679	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: ECAUS

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; cause; machinery

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 13
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 02/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

ECAUS9CT	Recode
FIJ Recode	
	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months
579	# of times injured by other
2,136	0 None
240	1 1 time
3	2 2 times
1	3 3 times
0	4 4 times
94,679	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: ECAUS

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; cause

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 14
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 02/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

WHAT1CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode		
	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
580	# times injured driving/riding in MV	
2,112	0 None	
265	1 1 time	
3	2 2 times	
0	3 3 times	
0	4 4 times	
94,679	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: WHAT1

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; driving

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 15
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 02/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
WHAT2CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
581	# times injured working at paid job	
1,989	0 None	
373	1 1 time	
16	2 2 times	
2	3 3 times	
0	4 4 times	
94,679	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: WHAT2

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; working; paid job

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 16
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 02/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

WHAT3CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode		
	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
582	# times injured working around house	
2,098	0 None	
278	1 1 time	
4	2 2 times	
0	3 3 times	
0	4 4 times	
94,679	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: WHAT3

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; working; house

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 17
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 02/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
WHAT4CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
583	# times injured attending school	
2,299	0 None	
81	1 1 time	
0	2 2 times	
0	3 3 times	
0	4 4 times	
94,679	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: WHAT4

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; school

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 18
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 02/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

WHAT5CT	Recode
FIJ Recode	
	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months
584	# times injured doing unpaid work
2,322	0 None
58	1 1 time
0	2 2 times
0	3 3 times
0	4 4 times
94,679	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: WHAT5

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; unpaid work

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 19
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 02/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
WHAT6CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
585	# times injured playing sports	
2,056	0 None	
314	1 1 time	
10	2 2 times	
0	3 3 times	
0	4 4 times	
94,679	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: WHAT6

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; sports

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 20
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 02/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
WHAT7CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
586	# times injured during leisure activity	
	0 None	
1,841	1 1 time	
531	2 2 times	
6	3 3 times	
1	4 4 times	
1	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
94,679		

Sources: WHAT7

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; leisure activity

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 21
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 02/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
WHAT8CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
587	# times injured resting, eating	
2,315	0 None	
63	1 1 time	
2	2 2 times	
0	3 3 times	
0	4 4 times	
94,679	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: WHAT8

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; sleeping; resting; eating; drinking

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 22
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 02/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
WHAT9CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
588	# times injured cooking	
2,356	0 None	
24	1 1 time	
0	2 2 times	
0	3 3 times	
0	4 4 times	
94,679	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: WHAT9

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; cooking

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 23
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 02/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
WHAT10CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
589	# times injured being cared for	
2,362	0 None	
18	1 1 time	
0	2 2 times	
0	3 3 times	
0	4 4 times	
94,679	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: WHAT10

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; being cared for

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 24
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 02/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
WHAT11CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
590	# times injured doing other things	
1,984	0 None	
386	1 1 time	
8	2 2 times	
2	3 3 times	
0	4 4 times	
94,679	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: WHAT11

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 25
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 02/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
WHER1CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
591	# times injured inside home	
1,939	0 None	
429	1 1 time	
10	2 2 times	
2	3 3 times	
0	4 4 times	
94,679	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: WHER1

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; home

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 26
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 02/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

WHER2CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
592	# times injured outside home	
1,828	0 None	
542	1 1 time	
9	2 2 times	
1	3 3 times	
0	4 4 times	
94,679	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: WHER2

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; home

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 27
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 02/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
WHER3CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
593	# times injured at school	
2,196	0 None	
179	1 1 time	
5	2 2 times	
0	3 3 times	
0	4 4 times	
94,679	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: WHER3

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; school

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 28
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 02/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
WHER4CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
594	# times injured at child care center	
2,367	0 None	
13	1 1 time	
0	2 2 times	
0	3 3 times	
0	4 4 times	
94,679	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: WHER4

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; child care center; preschool

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 29
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 02/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

WHER5CT	Recode
FIJ Recode	
	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months
595	# times injured in residential facility
2,361	0 None
18	1 1 time
1	2 2 times
0	3 3 times
0	4 4 times
94,679	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: WHER5

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; residential institution

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 30
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 02/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
WHER6CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
596	# times injured in health care facility	
2,354	0 None	
24	1 1 time	
1	2 2 times	
1	3 3 times	
0	4 4 times	
94,679	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: WHER6

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; health care facility

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 31
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 02/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
WHER7CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
597	# times injured on street/highway	
2,018	0 None	
354	1 1 time	
7	2 2 times	
1	3 3 times	
0	4 4 times	
94,679	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: WHER7

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; street; highway

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 32
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 02/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

WHER8CT	Recode
FIJ Recode	
	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months
598	# times injured in parking lot
2,336	0 None
44	1 1 time
0	2 2 times
0	3 3 times
0	4 4 times
94,679	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: WHER8

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; parking lot

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 33
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 02/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

WHER9CT	Recode
FIJ Recode	
	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months
599	# times injured at sport facility
2,209	0 None
167	1 1 time
4	2 2 times
0	3 3 times
0	4 4 times
94,679	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: WHER9

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; sport facility; athletic field; playground

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 34
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 02/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
WHER10CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
600	# times injured at trade/service areas	
2,276	0 None	
102	1 1 time	
1	2 2 times	
1	3 3 times	
0	4 4 times	
94,679	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: WHER10

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; service areas

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 35
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 02/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
WHER11CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
601	# times injured on farm	
2,357	0 None	
22	1 1 time	
1	2 2 times	
0	3 3 times	
0	4 4 times	
94,679	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: WHER11

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; farm

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 36
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 02/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
WHER12CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
602	# times injured at park/recreation area	
2,277	0 None	
100	1 1 time	
3	2 2 times	
0	3 3 times	
0	4 4 times	
94,679	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: WHER12

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; park; recreation area

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 37
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 02/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
WHER13CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
603	# times injured at river/lake/ocean	
2,359	0 None	
20	1 1 time	
1	2 2 times	
0	3 3 times	
0	4 4 times	
94,679	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: WHER13

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; river; lake; stream; ocean

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 38
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 02/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
WHER14CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
604	# times injured at swimming pool	
2,372	0 None	
8	1 1 time	
0	2 2 times	
0	3 3 times	
0	4 4 times	
94,679	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: WHER14

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; swimming pool

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 39
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 02/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
WHER15CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
605	# times injured at construction area	
2,247	0 None	
127	1 1 time	
6	2 2 times	
0	3 3 times	
0	4 4 times	
94,679	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: WHER15

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; industrial; construction

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 40
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 02/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
WHER16CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
606	# times injured in mine or quarry	
2,376	0 None	
4	1 1 time	
0	2 2 times	
0	3 3 times	
0	4 4 times	
94,679	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: WHER16

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; mine; quarry

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 41
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 02/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
WHER17CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
607	# times injured in otr public building	
2,306	0 None	
73	1 1 time	
1	2 2 times	
0	3 3 times	
0	4 4 times	
94,679	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: WHER17

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; public building

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 42
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 02/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
WHER18CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
608	# times injured in other place	
2,244	0 None	
134	1 1 time	
2	2 2 times	
0	3 3 times	
0	4 4 times	
94,679	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: WHER18

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 43
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 02/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PPOIS3MR	Who was this?	
FIJ.310	AGE = All	
	All Persons	
609	Person poisoned during past 3 months	
	1 Yes	124
	2 No	96,684
	7 Refused	185
	8 Not Ascertained	5
	9 Don't Know	61

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: poison

Notes: This variable represents whether or not a person was poisoned based on the value in variable POICT.

POICT	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE = All and PPOIS3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one poisoning episode in the Poison Episode file	
610	Number of poison episodes	
	1 1 poison episode	123
	2 2 poison episodes	0
	3 3 poison episodes	1
	4 4 poison episodes	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	96,935

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: poison; times poisoned

Notes: This variable represents the number of poisoning episodes a person has in the Person File. In addition to poisoning episodes, this number may also include episodes resulting from allergic reaction/adverse effect to medication or other substance (POITPR2=07) and/or something else - NOT poisoning (POITPR2=08). This variable does NOT include injury episodes. The number of injury episodes a person has is found in variable INJCT.

FAU - 1
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
PDMED12M	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has medical care been delayed for {person} because of worry about the cost? (Do not include dental care)		
FAU.020	AGE = All		
	All persons		
611	Was med care delayed for - - (cost), 12m		
	6,036	1	Yes
	90,625	2	No
	229	7	Refused
	0	8	Not ascertained
	169	9	Don't know

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: medical care; delayed care; cost worry
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion

PNMED12M	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {person} needed medical care, but did not get it because {person} couldn't afford it?		
FAU.040	AGE = All		
	All persons		
612	Did - - NOT get medical care (cost), 12m		
	4,170	1	Yes
	92,464	2	No
	235	7	Refused
	0	8	Not ascertained
	190	9	Don't know

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: medical care; no care; afford care
 Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that dental care is excluded from this question.

FAU - 2
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PHOSPYR	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS was {person} a patient in a hospital OVERNIGHT? (Do not include an overnight stay in the emergency room.) Remember to include any new mothers and/or babies who where hospitalized for the baby's birth.	
FAU.060	AGE = All	
	All persons	
613	Was - - in a hospital OVERNIGHT, 12m	
8,072	1 Yes	
88,302	2 No	
466	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
219	9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hospital; overnight; hospital episodes

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FAU - 3
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HOSPNO	How many different times did {person} stay in any hospital overnight or longer DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?	
FAU.070	AGE = All and PHOSPYR = 1	
	Persons who stayed overnight in a hospital during past 12 months (excl. ER)	
614-616	Number of times in hosp overnight, 12m	
8,035	001-365 1-365 times	
5	997 Refused	
2	998 Not ascertained	
30	999 Don't know	
88,987	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hospital; overnight; hospital episodes

Notes: Question sequence implies that overnight stays in the emergency room are excluded from this question.

FAU - 4
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HPNITE	Altogether how many nights was {person} in the hospital DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?	08/01/01
FAU.110	AGE = All and PHOSPYR = 1	
	Persons who stayed overnight in hospital during past 12 months (excl ER)	
617-619	Number of nights in hospital, 12m	
7,968	001-365 1-365 nights	
11	997 Refused	
3	998 Not ascertained	
90	999 Don't know	
88,987	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hospital; overnight; hospital episodes

Notes: Question sequence implies that overnight stays in the emergency room are excluded from this question.

FAU - 5
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PHCHM2W	During those 2 WEEKS, did {person} receive care AT HOME from a nurse or other health care professional? (Do not include dental care) [exclude care received while an overnight patient in a hospital and exclude any baby born during interview week]	
FAU.130	AGE = All	
	All persons	
620	Did - - rec HOME care by hlth prof, 2 wk	
	1 Yes	729
	2 No	96,029
	7 Refused	244
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	57

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: home care; health care visits

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FAU - 6
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PHCHMN2W	How many home visits did {person} receive during those 2 WEEKS?	
FAU.140	AGE = All and PHCHM2W = 1	
	Persons who received care at home from health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. dental care)	
621-622	Number of HOME visits by hlth prof, 2wk	
715	01-50 1-50 visits	
3	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
11	99 Don't know	
96,330	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: home care; health care visits

Notes: Question sequence implies that home care visits for a baby born during interview week and home visits for dental care are excluded from this question.

FAU - 7
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
	Variable Label		
	Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PHCPH2W	During those 2 WEEKS, did {person} talk over the PHONE with a doctor, nurse, or other health care professional about a member of this family? Include phone calls for medical advice, prescriptions or test results, but do NOT include phone calls to make appointments. [exclude any baby born during interview week]		
FAU.160	AGE = All		
	All persons		
623	Did - - have a CALL to hlth prof, 2 wk		
	6,857	1	Yes
	89,607	2	No
	344	7	Refused
	0	8	Not ascertained
	251	9	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: telephone contacts

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that phone calls for dental care are excluded from this question.

FAU - 8
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PHCPHN2W	During those 2 WEEKS, how many telephone calls were made about {person}?	
FAU.170	AGE = All and PHCPH2W = 1	
	Persons for whom a phone call was made to health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. calls for appts)	
624-625	Number of PHONE calls to hlth prof, 2wk	
6,761	01-50 1-50 calls	
3	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
93	99 Don't know	
90,202	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: telephone contacts

Notes: Question sequence implies that phone calls about a baby born during interview week, calls about dental care, and calls for appointments are excluded from this question.

FAU - 9
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PHCDV2W	During those 2 WEEKS, did {person} see a doctor or other health care professional at a doctor's OFFICE, a clinic, an emergency room, or some other place? (Do not include times during an overnight hospital stay) [exclude any baby born during interview week]	08/01/01
FAU.190	AGE = All	
	All persons	
626	Did - - see hlth prof in office etc, 2wk	
	1 Yes	
13,847	2 No	
82,599	7 Refused	
358	8 Not ascertained	
1	9 Don't know	
254		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor visits; office visits; ER visits; clinic visits

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that visits for dental care are excluded from this question.

FAU - 10
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/01/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PHCDVN2W	How many times did {person} visit a doctor or other health care professional during those 2 WEEKS?	
FAU.200	AGE = All and PHCDV2W = 1	
	Persons who had a visit to a health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. visits during an overnight hosp stay)	
627-628	Number of times VISITED hlth prof, 2wk	
	13,793 01-50 1-50 times	
	7 97 Refused	
	1 98 Not ascertained	
	46 99 Don't know	
	83,212 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor visits; office visits; ER visits; clinic visits

Notes: Question sequence implies that visits for a baby born during interview week, visits during an overnight hospital stay, and visits for dental care are excluded from this question.

FAU - 11
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
P10DVYR	During the past 12 MONTHS did {person} receive care from doctors or other health care professionals 10 or more times?	08/01/01
FAU.220	AGE = All	
	All persons	
629	Did - - receive care 10+ times, 12m	
8,905	1 Yes	
87,351	2 No	
452	7 Refused	
1	8 Not ascertained	
350	9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor visits; health care visits; 10+ visits

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) In 1999, "excluding telephone calls" was added to the dependent person question "Who received care 10 or more times", however, it was not part of the family lead-in question.

FHI - 1
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
PHICOV	Who has coverage?	
FHI.060	AGE = all	
	All persons	
630	Does - - have health care coverage?	
	1 Yes	
81,749	2 No	
14,955	7 Refused	
203	8 Not ascertained	
0	9 Don't know	
152		

Sources: None

Recodes: NOTCOV

Keywords: None

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

FHI - 2
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDA	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = all and PHICOV (edited) =1	
	all persons who are covered by some type of health care plan	
631	Private hlth ins from employer or work	
	1 Mentioned	58,918
	2 Not mentioned	22,292
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	539
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	15,310

Sources: None

Recodes: PRIVATE

Keywords: Private health insurance

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details. The 'not ascertained' category includes approximately 540 persons who indicated in PHICOV that they have health insurance or coverage, but did not indicate what type of coverage in HIKIND.

FHI - 3
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDB	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = all and PHICOV (edited) =1	
	all persons who are covered by some type of health care plan	
632	Private hlth ins purchased directly	
	1 Mentioned	
6,444	2 Not mentioned	
74,766	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
539	9 Don't know	
0	<Blank: Not in universe>	
15,310		

Sources: None

Recodes: PRIVATE

Keywords: Private health insurance

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details. The 'not ascertained' category includes approximately 540 persons who indicated in PHICOV that they have health insurance or coverage, but did not indicate what type of coverage in HIKIND.

FHI - 4
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDC	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = all and PHICOV (edited) =1	
	all persons who are covered by some type of health care plan	
633	Private health insurance through gov/com	
	1 Mentioned	783
	2 Not mentioned	80,427
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	539
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	15,310

Sources: None

Recodes: PRIVATE

Keywords: Private health insurance

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details. The 'not ascertained' category includes approximately 540 persons who indicated in PHICOV that they have health insurance or coverage, but did not indicate what type of coverage in HIKIND.

FHI - 5
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDD	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = all and PHICOV (edited) =1	
	all persons who are covered by some type of health care plan	
634	Medicare	
	1 Mentioned	
11,085	2 Not mentioned	
70,125	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
539	9 Don't know	
0	<Blank: Not in universe>	
15,310		

Sources: None

Recodes: MEDICARE

Keywords: Medicare

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details. The 'not ascertained' category includes approximately 540 persons who indicated in PHICOV that they have health insurance or coverage, but did not indicate what type of coverage in HIKIND.

FHI - 6
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDE	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = all and PHICOV (edited) =1	
	all persons who are covered by some type of health care plan	
635	Medi-Gap	
	1 Mentioned	490
	2 Not mentioned	80,720
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	539
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	15,310

Sources: None

Recodes: PRIVATE

Keywords: Private health insurance;

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details. The 'not ascertained' category includes approximately 540 persons who indicated in PHICOV that they have health insurance or coverage, but did not indicate what type of coverage in HIKIND.

FHI - 7
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
HIKINDF	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.		
FHI.070	AGE = all and PHICOV (edited) =1		
	all persons who are covered by some type of health care plan		
636	Medicaid		
	8,892 1 Mentioned		
	72,318 2 Not mentioned		
	0 7 Refused		
	539 8 Not ascertained		
	0 9 Don't know		
	15,310 <Blank: Not in universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: MEDICAID

Keywords: Medicaid

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details. The 'not ascertained' category includes approximately 540 persons who indicated in PHICOV that they have health insurance or coverage, but did not indicate what type of coverage in HIKIND.

FHI - 8
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDG	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = all and PHICOV (edited) =1	
	all persons who are covered by some type of health care plan	
637	Children's Health Insurance Program	
	1 Mentioned	207
	2 Not mentioned	81,003
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	539
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	15,310

Sources: None
 Recodes: CHIP
 Keywords: CHIP

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details. The 'not ascertained' category includes approximately 540 persons who indicated in PHICOV that they have health insurance or coverage, but did not indicate what type of coverage in HIKIND.

FHI - 9
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDH	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = all and PHICOV (edited) =1	
	all persons who are covered by some type of health care plan	
638	Military hlth care/VA	
	1 Mentioned	704
	2 Not mentioned	80,506
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	539
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	15,310

Sources: None

Recodes: MILITARY

Keywords: Military; VA

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details. The 'not ascertained' category includes approximately 540 persons who indicated in PHICOV that they have health insurance or coverage, but did not indicate what type of coverage in HIKIND.

FHI - 10
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDI	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = all and PHICOV (edited) =1	
	all persons who are covered by some type of health care plan	
639	CHAMPUS/TRICARE/CHAMP-VA	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: MILITARY

Keywords: CHAMPUS; TRICARE; CHAMP-VA

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details. The 'not ascertained' category includes approximately 540 persons who indicated in PHICOV that they have health insurance or coverage, but did not indicate what type of coverage in HIKIND.

FHI - 11
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDJ	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = all and PHICOV (edited) =1	
	all persons who are covered by some type of health care plan	
640	Indian Health Service	
	1 Mentioned	208
	2 Not mentioned	81,002
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	539
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	15,310

Sources: None

Recodes: IHS

Keywords: Indian Health Service

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details. The 'not ascertained' category includes approximately 540 persons who indicated in PHICOV that they have health insurance or coverage, but did not indicate what type of coverage in HIKIND.

FHI - 12
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDK	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = all and PHICOV (edited) =1	
	all persons who are covered by some type of health care plan	
641	State-sponsored health plan	
	1 Mentioned	970
	2 Not mentioned	80,240
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	539
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	15,310

Sources: None

Recodes: OTHERPUB

Keywords: Other public health coverage

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details. The 'not ascertained' category includes approximately 540 persons who indicated in PHICOV that they have health insurance or coverage, but did not indicate what type of coverage in HIKIND.

FHI - 13
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDL	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = all and PHICOV (edited) =1	
	all persons who are covered by some type of health care plan	
642	Other government program	
	1 Mentioned	428
	2 Not mentioned	80,782
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	539
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	15,310

Sources: None

Recodes: OTHERGOV

Keywords: Other government health programs

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details. The 'not ascertained' category includes approximately 540 persons who indicated in PHICOV that they have health insurance or coverage, but did not indicate what type of coverage in HIKIND.

FHI - 14
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDM	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = all and PHICOV (edited) =1	
	all persons who are covered by some type of health care plan	
643	Single service plan	
	1 Mentioned	2,594
	2 Not mentioned	78,616
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	539
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	15,310

Sources: None

Recodes: SINGLE

Keywords: Single service plans, dental, vision, prescription

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details. The 'not ascertained' category includes approximately 540 persons who indicated in PHICOV that they have health insurance or coverage, but did not indicate what type of coverage in HIKIND.

FHI - 15
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

MEDICARE
 FHI.070

AGE = All

All persons

644

Medicare coverage recode

11,085	1 Yes, information
142	2 Yes, but no information
84,938	3 No
203	7 Refused
539	8 Not ascertained
152	9 Don't know

Sources: HIKINDD

Recodes: None

Keywords: Medicare; Insurance

Notes: The Medicare recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250 and FHI.280.

MCPART
 FHI.090

AGE = All and (MEDICARE = 1 or MEDICARE = 2)

All persons with Medicare

645

Type of Medicare coverage

431	1 Part A - Hospital Only
190	2 Part B - Medical Only
7,421	3 Both Part A and Part B
2,828	4 Card Not Available
102	7 Refused
154	8 Not ascertained
101	9 Don't know
85,832	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Medicare

Notes: None

FHI - 16
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MCHMO	{Are/Is} {You/subject name} under a Medicare managed care arrangement, such as an HMO, that is , a Health Maintenance Organization? (With an HMO, you must generally receive care from HMO doctors, otherwise the expense is not covered unless you were referred by the HMO or there was a medical emergency).	
FHI.100	AGE = All and (MCPART= 2 or MCPART = 3 or MCPART = 4 or MCPART = 7 or MCPART = 8 or MCPART = 9) All persons with Medicare who have signed up for part B coverage or for who it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage	
646	Is - - signed up with an HMO?	
	1 Yes	2,081
	2 No	8,076
	7 Refused	72
	8 Not ascertained	161
	9 Don't know	406
	<Blank: Not in universe>	86,263

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Medicare
 Notes: None

FHI - 17
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MCRE7	If {you/subject name} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care does {do/does} {you/he/she} need approval or a referral? (Do not include emergency care.)	
FHI.114	AGE = all and (MCPART =2 or MCPART=3 or MCPART=4 or MCPART=7 or MCPART=8 or MCPART=9)	
	All persons with Medicare who have signed up for Part B coverage or for who it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage	
647	Need a referral for special care	
	3,087 1 Yes	
	6,751 2 No	
	64 7 Refused	
	161 8 Not ascertained	
	733 9 Don't know	
	86,263 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Medicare, Referral
 Notes: None

FHI - 18
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MCPAYPRE	Besides {your/subject name} Medicare insurance, {are/is} {you/subject name} paying an additional monthly or yearly premium to receive a more comprehensive health benefit plan?	
FHI.116	AGE = all and (MCPART =2 or MCPART=3 or MCPART=4 or MCPART=7 or MCPART=8 or MCPART=9)	
	All persons with Medicare Part B coverage or it is not known what coverage they have	
648	More comprehensive benefit plan	
	1 Yes	3,226
	2 No	7,017
	7 Refused	70
	8 Not ascertained	165
	9 Don't know	318
	<Blank: Not in universe>	86,263

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Medicare, Better benefits
 Notes: None

FHI - 19
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

MEDICAID
 FHI.070

AGE = All

All persons

649

Medicaid coverage recode

8,892	1 Yes, information
561	2 Yes, but no information
86,712	3 No
203	7 Refused
539	8 Not ascertained
152	9 Don't know

Sources: HIKINDF

Recodes: None

Keywords: Medicaid

Notes: The Medicaid recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250 and FHI.280

MACHMD

The next questions are about Medicaid coverage. In this State it is also called (state name). {you/subject name} {are/is} listed as having Medicaid coverage. Can {you/subject name} go to ANY doctor who will accept Medicaid or MUST {you/he/she} choose from a book or list of doctors or is a doctor assigned?

FHI.120

AGE = All and (MEDICAID=1 or MEDICAID=2)

All persons with Medicaid coverage

650

Any doc, choose from list, doc assigned

4,593	1 Any doctor
2,692	2 Select from a book/list
1,225	3 Doctor is assigned
42	7 Refused
582	8 Not ascertained
319	9 Don't know
87,606	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Medicaid

Notes: None

FHI - 20
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MAPCMD	{Are/Is} {you/subject name} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which {you/he/she} must go for all of {your/his/her} routine care? (Do not include emergency care or care from a specialist {you/he/she} was referred to).	
FHI.140	AGE= all and (MEDICAID = 1 or MEDICAID = 2)	
	All persons with Medicaid coverage	
651	Primary care physician for routine care	
	1 Yes	4,240
	2 No	4,165
	7 Refused	39
	8 Not ascertained	582
	9 Don't know	427
	<Blank: Not in universe>	87,606

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Medicaid
 Notes: None

FHI - 21
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MAREF	If {you/subject name} {need/ needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, {do/does} {you/he/she} need approval or a referral? (Do not include emergency care).	
FHI.150	AGE = all and (MEDICAID = 1 or MEDICAID = 2)	
	All persons with Medicaid coverage	
652	Need a referral for special care	
	1 Yes	5,112
	2 No	3,097
	7 Refused	39
	8 Not ascertained	582
	9 Don't know	623
	<Blank: Not in universe>	87,606

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Medicaid
 Notes: None

FHI - 22
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

SINGLE			
FHI.070		AGE = All	
		all persons	
653		Single service plan recode	
	3,455	1 Yes with detail	
	11	2 Yes with no detail	
	92,699	3 No	
	203	7 Refused	
	539	8 Not ascertained	
	152	9 Don't know	

Sources: HIKINDM

Recodes: None

Keywords: Single service plan; dental; vision; disability

Notes: The SINGLE recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250 and FHI.280.

SSTYPEA		What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156		AGE = all and SINGLE (edited) =1	
		all persons covered by a single service plan	
654		Accidents	
	90	1 Mentioned	
	3,365	2 Not mentioned	
	0	7 Refused	
	11	8 Not ascertained	
	0	9 Don't know	
	93,593	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Single service plans

Notes: None

FHI - 23
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SSTYPEB	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = all and SINGLE (edited) =1	
	all persons covered by a single service plan	
655	AIDS care	
	26 1 Mentioned	
	3,429 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	11 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	93,593 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Single service plans
 Notes: None

SSTYPEC	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = all and SINGLE (edited) =1	
	all persons covered by a single service plan	
656	Cancer treatment	
	90 1 Mentioned	
	3,365 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	11 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	93,593 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Single service plans
 Notes: None

FHI - 24
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SSTYPED	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = all and SINGLE (edited) =1	
	all persons covered by a single service plan	
657	Catastrophic care	
	44 1 Mentioned	
	3,411 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	11 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	93,593 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Single service plans
 Notes: None

SSTYPEE	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = all and SINGLE (edited) =1	
	all persons covered by a single service plan	
658	Dental care	
	2,968 1 Mentioned	
	487 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	11 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	93,593 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Single service plan
 Notes: None

FHI - 25
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

SSTYPEF		What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?			
FHI.156		AGE = all and SINGLE (edited) =1			
		all persons covered by a single service plan			
659		Disability insurance			
	54	1	Mentioned		
	3,401	2	Not mentioned		
	0	7	Refused		
	11	8	Not ascertained		
	0	9	Don't know		
	93,593		<Blank: Not in universe>		

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Single service plan
 Notes: None

SSTYPEG		What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?			
FHI.156		AGE = all and SINGLE (edited) =1			
		all persons covered by a single service plan			
660		Hospice care			
	15	1	Mentioned		
	3,440	2	Not mentioned		
	0	7	Refused		
	11	8	Not ascertained		
	0	9	Don't know		
	93,593		<Blank: Not in universe>		

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Single service plan
 Notes: None

FHI - 26
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SSTYPEH	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = all and SINGLE (edited) =1	
	all persons covered by a single service plan	
661	Hospitalization only	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: single service plan
 Notes: None

SSTYPEI	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = all and SINGLE (edited) =1	
	all persons covered by a single service plan	
662	Long-term care	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: single service plan
 Notes: None

FHI - 27
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

SSTYPEJ	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156		
	AGE = all and SINGLE (edited) =1	
	all persons covered by a single service plan	
663	Prescriptions	
	1 Mentioned	690
	2 Not mentioned	2,765
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	11
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	93,593

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Single service plan
 Notes: None

SSTYPEK	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156		
	AGE = all and SINGLE (edited) =1	
	all persons covered by a single service plan	
664	Vision care	
	1 Mentioned	942
	2 Not mentioned	2,513
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	11
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	93,593

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Single service plan
 Notes: None

FHI - 28
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SSTYPEL	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = all and SINGLE (edited) =1	
	all persons covered by a single service plan	
665	Other	
	1 Mentioned	242
	2 Not mentioned	3,213
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	11
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	93,593

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Single service plan
 Notes: None

PRIVATE		
FHI.070	AGE = All	
	All persons	
666	Private health insurance coverage recode	
	1 Yes, information	64,479
	2 Yes, but no information	147
	3 No	31,539
	7 Refused	203
	8 Not ascertained	539
	9 Don't know	152

Sources: HIKINDA, HIKINDB, HIKINDC, HIKINDE
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Private health insurance coverage
 Notes: The PRIVATE recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250 and FHI.280.

FHI - 29
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Freq.	Value / Value Labels

HITYPE1		
FHI.160*		AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)
		All persons with private health insurance plans
667-668		Name of plan (Plan 1)
	62,487	01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix
	2,139	98 Not ascertained
	0	99 Unknown
	32,433	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private hlth insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO; POS; Fee-for-Service

Notes: *Plan names may also be located in FHI.172, FHI.175, and FHI.178.

These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.

WHONAM1		Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan?
FHI.200		AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE= 2)
		All persons with at least one private health insurance plan
669		Plan in whose name (Plan 1)
	30,195	1 In own name
	32,033	2 Someone else in family
	2,058	3 Person not in household
	86	7 Refused
	93	8 Not ascertained
	161	9 Don't know
	32,433	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: FHI200

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder

Notes: None

FHI - 30
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNWRK1	Was this plan originally obtained through the workplace, such as through a present or former employer or union?	
FHI.210	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan	
670	Originally thrgh work or union (Plan 1)	
	1 Employer	54,596
	2 Union	1,703
	3 Through work, but DK if employer or union	461
	4 Through work, self-employ or prof assoc	946
	5 No	6,433
	7 Refused	76
	8 Not ascertained	139
	9 Don't know	272
	<Blank: Not in universe>	32,433

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer

Notes: None

FHI - 31
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

PLNPAY11 FHI.220	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan	
671	Paid for by self or family (Plan 1)	
	46,419 1 Mentioned	
	16,166 2 Not mentioned	
	233 7 Refused	
	139 8 Not ascertained	
	1,669 9 Don't know	
	32,433 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

PLNPAY21 FHI.220	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan	
672	Paid for by employer or union (Plan 1)	
	50,488 1 Mentioned	
	12,097 2 Not mentioned	
	233 7 Refused	
	139 8 Not ascertained	
	1,669 9 Don't know	
	32,433 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 32
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

PLNPAY31 FHI.220	Who pays for this health insurance plan? AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) All persons with at least one private health insurance plan	
673	Paid by someone outside household Plan 1	
	1 Mentioned	585
	2 Not mentioned	62,000
	7 Refused	233
	8 Not ascertained	139
	9 Don't know	1,669
	<Blank: Not in universe>	32,433

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

PLNPAY41 FHI.220	Who pays for this health insurance plan? AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) All persons with at least one private health insurance plan	
674	Paid for by Medicare (Plan 1)	
	1 Mentioned	290
	2 Not mentioned	62,295
	7 Refused	233
	8 Not ascertained	139
	9 Don't know	1,669
	<Blank: Not in universe>	32,433

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 33
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

PLNPAY51 FHI.220	Who pays for this health insurance plan? AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) All persons with at least one private health insurance plan	
675	Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 1)	
	1 Mentioned	87
	2 Not mentioned	62,498
	7 Refused	233
	8 Not ascertained	139
	9 Don't know	1,669
	<Blank: Not in universe>	32,433

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

PLNPAY61 FHI.220	Who pays for this health insurance plan? AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) All persons with at least one private health insurance plan	
676	Paid for by CHIP (Plan 1)	
	1 Mentioned	8
	2 Not mentioned	62,577
	7 Refused	233
	8 Not ascertained	139
	9 Don't know	1,669
	<Blank: Not in universe>	32,433

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 34
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY71	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan	
677	Paid for by government program (Plan 1)	
	1 Mentioned	
303	2 Not mentioned	
62,282	7 Refused	
233	8 Not ascertained	
139	9 Don't know	
1,669	<Blank: Not in universe>	
32,433		

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 35
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HICOSTR1	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.	
FHI.230	AGE = all and ((PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and PLNPAY11 = 1)	
	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan with plan 1 paid by self or family	
678-682	Out-of-pocket premium cost (Plan 1)	
	35,943 00001-19999 \$1-\$19996	
	79 20000 \$20000 or more	
	774 99997 Refused	
	33 99998 Not ascertained	
	9,590 99999 Don't know	
	50,640 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Premiums

Notes: Beginning in 1999 a change was made so that the response categories of the variable HICOST1 are now continuous. To reflect this change the variable was renamed to HICOSTR1. Please see survey description documentation for more detail on this change.

FHI - 36
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNMGD1	Is {plan name} an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), and IPA (Individual Practice Association), or is it some other kind of plan?	
FHI.240	AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan	
683	Type of plan (Plan 1)	
	26,828 1 HMO/IPA	
	17,262 2 PPO	
	2,092 3 POS	
	11,706 4 Other	
	298 7 Refused	
	139 8 Not ascertained	
	6,301 9 Don't know	
	32,433 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care; HMO; PPO; POS; IPA
 Notes: None

FHI - 37
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGCHMD1	Under this plan, can {you/the family member (s) with this plan} choose ANY doctor or MUST {you/they} choose one from a specific group or list of doctors?	
FHI.242	AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) All persons with at least one private health insurance plan	
684	Doctor choice (Plan 1)	
	23,603 1 Any doctor	
	38,001 2 Select from group/list	
	311 7 Refused	
	139 8 Not ascertained	
	2,572 9 Don't know	
	32,433 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care
 Notes: None

FHI - 38
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPRMD1	Do {you/the family member (s) with this plan} have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or select list at a lower cost?	
FHI.244	AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD1 = 1	
	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan who may choose any doctor for plan 1	
685	Preferred list (Plan 1)	
	1 Yes	9,565
	2 No	11,824
	7 Refused	14
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	2,200
	<Blank: Not in universe>	73,456

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care
 Notes: None

FHI - 39
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPYMD1	If {you/the family member (s) with this plan} select a doctor who is not in the plan, will {plan name} pay for any part of the cost?	
FHI.246	AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD1 = 2	
	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan from which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 1	
686	Out of plan use(Plan 1)	
	17,033	1 Yes
	14,850	2 No
	11	7 Refused
	0	8 Not ascertained
	6,107	9 Don't know
	59,058	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care
 Notes: None

FHI - 40
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPREF1	When a family member with this plan needs to go to a different doctor or place for special care, does the family member, need approval or a referral? (Do not include emergency care)	
FHI.248	AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) All persons with at least one private health insurance plan	
687	Private referral (plan 1)	
	1 Yes	34,788
	2 No	23,119
	7 Refused	315
	8 Not ascertained	139
	9 Don't know	6,265
	<Blank: Not in universe>	32,433

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care
 Notes: None

FHI - 41
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

HITYPE2
 FHI.172*

AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)

All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

688-689

Name of plan (Plan 2)

3,294	01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix
185	98 Not ascertained
0	99 Unknown
93,580	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private hlth insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO; POS; Fee-for-Service

Notes: *Plan names may also be located in FHI.175, and FHI.178. These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.

WHONAM2

Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan?

FHI.200

AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE=2) and HITYPE2 ne bl

All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

690

Plan in whose name (Plan 2)

1,477	1 In own name
1,786	2 Someone else in family
201	3 Person not in household
4	7 Refused
0	8 Not ascertained
11	9 Don't know
93,580	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder

Notes: None

FHI - 42
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNWRK2	Was this plan originally obtained through the workplace, such as through a present or former employer or union?	
FHI.210	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne bl	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
691	Originally thrgh work or union (Plan 2)	
	1 Employer	2,869
	2 Union	126
	3 Through work, but DK if employer or union	25
	4 Through work, self-employ or prof assoc	30
	5 No	388
	7 Refused	9
	8 Not ascertained	2
	9 Don't know	30
	<Blank: Not in universe>	93,580

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer

Notes: None

FHI - 43
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY12	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne bl	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
692	Paid for by self or family (Plan 2)	
	1 Mentioned	1,969
	2 Not mentioned	1,371
	7 Refused	10
	8 Not ascertained	2
	9 Don't know	127
	<Blank: Not in universe>	93,580

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 44
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY22	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne bl	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
693	Paid for by employer or union (Plan 2)	
2,696	1 Mentioned	
644	2 Not mentioned	
10	7 Refused	
2	8 Not ascertained	
127	9 Don't know	
93,580	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 45
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
PLNPAY32	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne bl	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
694	Paid by someone outside household Plan 2	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 46
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
PLNPAY42	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne bl	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
695	Paid for by Medicare (Plan 2)	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 47
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY52	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne bl	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
696	Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 2)	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 48
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY62	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne bl	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
697	Paid for by CHIP (Plan 2)	
	1 Mentioned	
5	2 Not mentioned	
3,335	7 Refused	
10	8 Not ascertained	
2	9 Don't know	
127	<Blank: Not in universe>	
93,580		

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 49
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY72	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne bl	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
698	Paid for by government program (Plan 2)	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 50
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HICOSTR2	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.	
FHI.230	AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne bl and PLNPAY12 = 1	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans with plan 2 paid for by self or family	
699-703	Out-of-pocket premium cost(Plan 2)	
	1,413 00001-19999 \$1-\$19999	
	7 20000 \$20000 or more	
	29 99997 Refused	
	9 99998 Not ascertained	
	511 99999 Don't know	
	95,090 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Premiums

Notes: Beginning in 1999 a change was made so that the response categories of the variable HICOST2 are now continuous. To reflect this change the variable was renamed to HICOSTR2. Please see survey description documentation for more detail on this change.

FHI - 51
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNMGD2	Is {plan name} an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), and IPA (Individual Practice Association), or is it some other kind of plan?	
FHI.240	AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne bl	
	All persons with at least two health insurance plans	
704	Type of plan (Plan 2)	
	1 HMO/IPA	1,046
	2 PPO	848
	3 POS	93
	4 Other	1,038
	7 Refused	12
	8 Not ascertained	2
	9 Don't know	440
	<Blank: Not in universe>	93,580

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Managed Care; HMO; PPO; POS; IPA

Notes: None

FHI - 52
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGCHMD2	Under this plan, can {you/the family member (s) with this plan} choose ANY doctor or MUST {you/they} choose one from a specific group or list of doctors?	
FHI.242	AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne bl	
	All persons with at least two health insurance plans	
705	Doctor choice (Plan 2)	
	1 Any doctor	1,552
	2 Select from group/list	1,639
	7 Refused	10
	8 Not ascertained	2
	9 Don't know	276
	<Blank: Not in universe>	93,580

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care
 Notes: None

FHI - 53
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPRMD2	Do {you/the family member (s) with this plan} have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or select list at a lower cost?	
FHI.244	AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD2 = 1	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans who may choose any doctor for plan 2	
706	Preferred list (Plan 2)	
	1 Yes	536
	2 No	878
	7 Refused	1
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	137
	<Blank: Not in universe>	95,507

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care
 Notes: None

FHI - 54
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPYMD2	If {you/the family member (s) with this plan} select a doctor who is not in the plan, will {plan name} pay for any part of the cost?	
FHI.246	AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD2 = 2	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans from which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 2	
707	Out of plan use(Plan 2)	
	1 Yes	786
	2 No	636
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	217
	<Blank: Not in universe>	95,420

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care
 Notes: None

FHI - 55
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPREF2	When a family member with this plan needs to go to a different doctor or place for special care, does the family member need approval or a referral? (Do not include emergency care.)	
FHI.248	AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne bl	
708	Private referral (plan 2)	
	1 Yes	1,496
	2 No	1,540
	7 Refused	12
	8 Not ascertained	2
	9 Don't know	429
	<Blank: Not in universe>	93,580

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care
 Notes: None

FHI - 56
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

HITYPE3
 FHI.175*

AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)

All persons with at least three private health insurance plans

709-710

Name of plan (Plan 3)

104		01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix
11		98 Not ascertained
0		99 Unknown
96,944		<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private hlth insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO; POS; Fee-for-Service

Notes: *Plan names may also be located in FHI.178. These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.

WHONAM3

Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan?

FHI200

AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE= 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl

All persons with at least three health insurance plans

711

Plan in whose name (Plan 3)

44		1 In own name
59		2 Someone else in family
11		3 Person not in household
0		7 Refused
0		8 Not ascertained
1		9 Don't know
96,944		<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder

Notes: None

FHI - 57
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNWRK3	Was this plan originally obtained through the workplace, such as through a present or former employer or union?	
FHI.210	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
712	Originally thrgh work or union (Plan 3)	
	83 1 Employer	
	10 2 Union	
	0 3 Through work, but DK if employer or union	
	0 4 Through work, self-employ or prof assoc	
	20 5 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
	96,944 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer

Notes: Information for this variable is collected on a plan basis

FHI - 58
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
PLNPAY13	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
713	Paid for by self or family (Plan 3)	
	52 1 Mentioned	
	61 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
96,944	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 59
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
PLNPAY23	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
714	Paid for by employer or union (Plan 3)	
	1 Mentioned	84
	2 Not mentioned	29
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	2
	<Blank: Not in universe>	96,944

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 60
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY33	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
715	Paid by someone outside household Plan 3	
	1 Mentioned	6
	2 Not mentioned	107
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	2
	<Blank: Not in universe>	96,944

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 61
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY43	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
716	Paid for by Medicare (Plan 3)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	113 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
96,944	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 62
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
PLNPAY53	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
717	Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 3)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	113 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
96,944	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 63
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY63	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
718	Paid for by CHIP (Plan 3)	
	1 Mentioned	
	112 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
	96,944 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 64
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY73	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
719	Paid for by government program (Plan 3)	
	1 Mentioned	4
	2 Not mentioned	109
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	2
	<Blank: Not in universe>	96,944

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 65
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HICOSTR3	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.	
FHI.230	AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl and PLNPAY13	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans with plan 3 paid for self or family	
720-724	Out-of-pocket premium cost (Plan 3)	
	38 00001-19999 \$1-\$19999	
	0 20000 \$20000 or more	
	3 99997 Refused	
	0 99998 Not ascertained	
	11 99999 Don't know	
	97,007 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Premiums

Notes: Beginning in 1999 a change was made so that the response categories of the variable HICOST3 are now continuous. To reflect this change the variable was renamed to HICOSTR3. Please see survey description documentation for more detail on this change.

FHI - 66
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
	Freq.	Value / Value Labels
PLNMGD3	Is {plan name} an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), and IPA (Individual Practice Association), or is it some other kind of plan?	
FHI.240	AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl	
	All persons with at least three health insurance plans	
725	Type of plan (Plan 3)	
	17	1 HMO/IPA
	13	2 PPO
	0	3 POS
	69	4 Other
	0	7 Refused
	0	8 Not ascertained
	16	9 Don't know
	96,944	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Managed Care; HMO; PPO; POS; IPA

Notes: None

FHI - 67
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGCHMD3	Under this plan, can {you/the family member (s) with this plan} choose ANY doctor or MUST {you/they} choose one from a specific group or list of doctors?	
FHI.242	AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl	
	All persons with at least three health insurance plans	
726	Doctor choice (Plan 3)	
	1 Any doctor	71
	2 Select from group/list	31
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	13
	<Blank: Not in universe>	96,944

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care
 Notes: None

FHI - 68
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPRMD3	Do {you/the family member (s) with this plan} have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or select list at a lower cost?	
FHI.244	AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD3 = 1	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans who may choose any doctor for plan 3	
727	Preferred list (Plan 3)	
	1 Yes	19
	2 No	45
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	7
	<Blank: Not in universe>	96,988

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care
 Notes: None

FHI - 69
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPYMD3	If {you/the family member (s) with this plan} select a doctor who is not in the plan, will {plan name} pay for any part of the cost?	
FHI.246	AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD3 = 2	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans from which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 3	
728	Out of plan use(Plan 3)	
	1 Yes	
	2 No	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
97,028	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care
 Notes: None

FHI - 70
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPREF3	When a family member with this plan needs to go to a different doctor or place for special care, does the family member need approval or a referral? (Do not include emergency care.)	
FHI.248	AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl	
729	All persons with at least three health insurance plans	
	Private referral (plan 3)	
	1 Yes	35
	2 No	70
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	10
	<Blank: Not in universe>	96,944

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care
 Notes: None

FHI - 71
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Freq.	Value / Value Labels

HITYPE4
 FHI.175*

AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)
 All persons with at least four private health insurance plans

730-731

Name of plan (Plan 4)

8	01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix
1	98 Not ascertained
0	99 Unknown
97,050	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private hlth insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO; POS; Fee-for-Service

Notes: *These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.

WHONAM4

Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan?

FHI200

AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl

All persons with four private health insurance plans

732

Plan in whose name (Plan 4)

3	1 In own name
5	2 Someone else in family
0	3 Person not in household
0	7 Refused
0	8 Not ascertained
1	9 Don't know
97,050	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder

Notes: Information for this variable is collected on a plan basis

FHI - 72
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNWRK4	Was this plan originally obtained through the workplace, such as through a present or former employer or union?	
FHI.210	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl	
	All persons with private health insurance with at least four plans	
733	Originally thrgh work or union (Plan 4)	
	6 1 Employer	
	0 2 Union	
	0 3 Through work, but DK if employer or union	
	0 4 Through work, self-employ or prof assoc	
	2 5 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
97,050	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer

Notes: Information for this variable is collected on a plan basis

FHI - 73
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY14	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl	
	All persons with at least four private health insurance plans	
734	Paid for by self or family (Plan 4)	
	2 1 Mentioned	
	6 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
97,050	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 74
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY24	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl	
	All persons with at least four private health insurance plans	
735	Paid for by employer or union (Plan 4)	
	6 1 Mentioned	
	2 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
97,050	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 75
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY34	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl	
	All persons with at least four private health insurance plans	
736	Paid by someone outside household Plan 4	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	8 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
97,050	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 76
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
PLNPAY44	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl	
	All persons with at least four private health insurance plans	
737	Paid for by Medicare (Plan 4)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	8 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
97,050	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 77
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
PLNPAY54	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl	
	All persons with at least four private health insurance plans	
738	Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 4)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	8 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
97,050	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 78
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY64	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl	
	All persons with at least four private health insurance plans	
739	Paid for by CHIP (Plan 4)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	8 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
97,050	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 79
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY74	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl	
	All persons with at least four private health insurance plans	
740	Paid for by government program (Plan 4)	
	1 1 Mentioned	
	7 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
97,050	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 80
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HICOSTR4	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.	
FHI.230	AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl and PLNPAY14 = 1	
	All persons with at four private health insurance plans with plan 4 paid for by self or family	
741-745	Out-of-pocket premium cost(Plan 4)	
	1 00001-19999 \$1-\$19999	
	0 20000 \$20000 or more	
	0 99997 Refused	
	0 99998 Not ascertained	
	1 99999 Don't know	
97,057	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Premiums

Notes: Beginning in 1999 a change was made so that the response categories of the variable HICOST4 are now continuous. To reflect this change the variable was renamed to HICOSTR4. Please see survey description documentation for more detail on this change.

FHI - 81
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNMGD4	Is {plan name} an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), and IPA (Individual Practice Association), or is it some other kind of plan?	
FHI.240	AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl	
	All persons with four health insurance plans	
746	Type of plan (Plan 4)	
	1 HMO/IPA	
	0 2 PPO	
	0 3 POS	
	7 4 Other	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
97,050	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA
 Notes: None

FHI - 82
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGCHMD4	Under this plan, can {you/the family member (s) with this plan} choose ANY doctor or MUST {you/they} choose one from a specific group or list of doctors?	
FHI.242	AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl	
	All persons with four health insurance plans	
747	Doctor choice (Plan 4)	
	1 Any doctor	
	2 Select from group/list	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
97,050	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care
 Notes: None

FHI - 83
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPRMD4	Do {you/the family member (s) with this plan} have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or select list at a lower cost?	
FHI.244	AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD4 = 1	
	All persons with at least four private health insurance plans who may choose any doctor for plan 4	
748	Preferred list (Plan 4)	
	2 1 Yes	
	5 2 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
97,052	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care
 Notes: None

FHI - 84
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPYMD4	If {you/the family member (s) with this plan} select a doctor who is not in the plan, will {plan name} pay for any part of the cost?	
FHI.246	AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD4 = 2	
	All persons with at least four private health insurance plans from which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 4	
749	Out of plan use (Plan 4)	
	0 1 Yes	
	1 2 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
97,058	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care
 Notes: None

FHI - 85
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPREF4	When a family member with this plan needs to go to a different doctor or place for special care, does the family member need approval or a referral? (Do not include emergency care.)	
FHI.248	AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl	
750	All persons with at least four private health insurance plans	
	Private referral (plan 4)	
	1 Yes	
	2 No	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
97,050	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Managed Care
 Notes: None

FHI - 86
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

IHS
 FHI.070

AGE = All

All persons

751 Indian Health Service Recode

212	1 Yes
95,953	2 No
203	7 Refused
539	8 Not ascertained
152	9 Don't know

Sources: HIKINDJ

Recodes: None

Keywords: Indian Health Service

Notes: The IHS recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250 and FHI.280.

MILITARY
 FHI.070

AGE = All

All persons

752 Military coverage recode

683	1 Yes, Military/VA only
1,359	2 Yes, CHAMPUS/TRICARE/CHAMP-VA only
47	3 Yes Both Military/VA + CHAMPUS/TRICARE/CHAMP-VA
6	4 Yes unknown type
94,070	5 No
203	7 Refused
539	8 Not ascertained
152	9 Don't know

Sources: HIKINDH and HIKINDI

Recodes: None

Keywords: Military; CHAMPUS; VA; TRICARE; Insurance

Notes: The Military recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250 and FHI.280.

FHI - 87
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

CHIP
 FHI.070

AGE = All

all persons

753

Children's Health Insurance Prog Recode

288	1 Yes
95,877	2 No
203	7 Refused
539	8 Not ascertained
152	9 Don't know

Sources: HIKINDG

Recodes: None

Keywords: CHIP, Children's Health Insurance Program, SCHIP

Notes: The CHIP recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250 and FHI.280.

OTHERPUB
 FHI.070

AGE = All

all persons

754

Other State-Sponsored Health Plan Recode

566	1 Yes
95,599	2 No
203	7 Refused
539	8 Not ascertained
152	9 Don't know

Sources: HIKINDK

Recodes: None

Keywords: Other State-sponsored Health Plan

Notes: The Otherpub recode is based on responses to the FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250 and FHI.280.

FHI - 88
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
OTHERGOV		
FHI.070	AGE = All	
	all persons	
755	Other government programs Recode	
	1 Yes	267
	2 No	95,898
	7 Refused	203
	8 Not ascertained	539
	9 Don't know	152

Sources: HIKINDL

Recodes: None

Keywords: Other government programs; health care overage

Notes: The Othergov recode is based on responses to the FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250 and FHI.280.

FHI - 89
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

NOTCOV
 FHI.070

AGE = all

All persons

756 Coverage status as used in Health United

16,142	1 Not covered
80,023	2 Covered
0	7 Refused
0	8 Not ascertained
894	9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Health Insurance Coverage

Notes: The uninsured are persons who did not report having health care coverage at the time of the interview under private health insurance (from employer or workplace, purchased directly, or through a State, local government or community program), Medicare, Medicaid, public assistance, Children's Health Insurance Program, a State-sponsored health plan, other government programs, or military health plan (includes VA, CHAMPUS, TRICARE, and CHAMP-VA). Private plans that provide only extra cash while hospitalized, or pay for only one type of service such as nursing home care, accidents, or dental care are not considered as coverage. Persons with Indian Health Service Coverage only are considered uninsured.

FHI - 90
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HILAST	About how long has it been since {subjects name} last had health care coverage?	
FHI.270	AGE = All and (HICHECK=2 or HICHECK=7 or HICHECK=9)	
	all persons without health insurance coverage	
757	How long since last had hlth coverage	
	1 6 months or less	
1,954	2 More than 6 months, but not more than 1 year ago	
1,279	3 More than 1 year, but not more than 3 years ago	
2,452	4 More than 3 years	
3,812	5 Never	
4,724	7 Refused	
264	8 Not ascertained	
0	9 Don't know	
745	<Blank: Not in universe>	
81,829		

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Uninsured
 Notes: None

FHI - 91
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP1	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or do not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and (HICHECK=2 or HICHECK=7 or HICHECK=9)	
758	All persons without health insurance lost job or changed employers	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Uninsured
 Notes: None

FHI - 92
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP2	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or do not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and (HICHECK=2 or HICHECK=7 or HICHECK=9)	
759	All persons without health insurance divorce/separated/death of spouse or par	
	1 Mentioned	387
	2 Not mentioned	13,887
	7 Refused	280
	8 Not ascertained	1
	9 Don't know	675
	<Blank: Not in universe>	81,829

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Uninsured
 Notes: None

FHI - 93
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP3	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or do not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and (HICHECK=2 or HICHECK=7 or HICHECK=9)	
	All persons without health insurance	
760	ineligible because of age/left school	
	1 Mentioned	811
	2 Not mentioned	13,463
	7 Refused	280
	8 Not ascertained	1
	9 Don't know	675
	<Blank: Not in universe>	81,829

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Uninsured
 Notes: None

FHI - 94
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP4	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or do not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and (HICHECK=2 or HICHECK=7 or HICHECK=9)	
	All persons without health insurance	
761	Employer not offer cov/not eligible for	
	1 Mentioned	
2,012	2 Not mentioned	
12,262	7 Refused	
280	8 Not ascertained	
1	9 Don't know	
675	<Blank: Not in universe>	
81,829		

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Uninsured
 Notes: None

FHI - 95
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
HISTOP5	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or do not have health insurance?		
FHI.280	AGE = All and (HICHECK=2 or HICHECK=7 or HICHECK=9)		
	All persons without health insurance		
762	Cost is too high		
	7,476	1	Mentioned
	6,798	2	Not mentioned
	280	7	Refused
	1	8	Not ascertained
	675	9	Don't know
	81,829	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Uninsured
 Notes: None

FHI - 96
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP6	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or do not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and (HICHECK=2 or HICHECK=7 or HICHECK=9)	
	All persons without health insurance	
763	Insurance company refused coverage	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Uninsured
 Notes: None

FHI - 97
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP7	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or do not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and (HICHECK=2 or HICHECK=7 or HICHECK=9)	
	All persons without health insurance	
764	Medicaid/Medical plan stop after pregnan	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Uninsured
 Notes: None

FHI - 98
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP8	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or do not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and (HICHECK=2 or HICHECK=7 or HICHECK=9)	
	All persons without health insurance	
765	Lost Medicaid new job/increase in income	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Lost Medicaid/Medical Plan because of new job or increase in income

FHI - 99
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP9	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or do not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and (HICHECK=2 or HICHECK=7 or HICHECK=9)	
	All persons without health insurance	
766	Lost Medicaid (other)	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Uninsured
 Notes: None

FHI - 100
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP10	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or do not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and (HICHECK=2 or HICHECK=7 or HICHECK=9)	
	All persons without health insurance	
767	Other	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Responses to this category which fit into already existing categories or the new categories were reassigned to the appropriate category

FHI - 101
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP11	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or do not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and (HICHECK=2 or HICHECK=7 or HICHECK=9)	
	All persons without health insurance	
768	Never had health insurance	
	1 Mentioned	
269	2 Not mentioned	
14,005	7 Refused	
280	8 Not ascertained	
1	9 Don't know	
675	<Blank: Not in universe>	
81,829		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category based which did not appear on the original questionnaire

FHI - 102
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP12	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or do not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and (HICHECK=2 or HICHECK=7 or HICHECK=9)	
769	All persons without health insurance moved from another county/state/country	
	1 Mentioned	103
	2 Not mentioned	14,171
	7 Refused	280
	8 Not ascertained	1
	9 Don't know	675
	<Blank: Not in universe>	81,829

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category based which did not appear on the original questionnaire

FHI - 103
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP13	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or do not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and (HICHECK=2 or HICHECK=7 or HICHECK=9)	
	All persons without health insurance	
770	self-employed	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category based which did not appear on the original questionnaire

FHI - 104
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP14	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or do not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and (HICHECK=2 or HICHECK=7 or HICHECK=9)	
	All persons without health insurance	
771	No need for it/chooses not to have	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category based which did not appear on the original questionnaire

FHI - 105
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP15	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or do not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and (HICHECK=2 or HICHECK=7 or HICHECK=9)	
	All persons without health insurance	
772	got married	
	13 1 Mentioned	
	14,261 2 Not mentioned	
	280 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	675 9 Don't know	
	81,829 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category based which did not appear on the original questionnaire

FHI - 106
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HINOTYR	In the PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {subject name} did NOT have ANY health insurance coverage?	
FHI.300	AGE = All and (PHICOV = 1 and NOWAF ne 1) all persons with health insurance excluding persons who are active duty military families	
773	No hlth coverage during past 12 months	
	1 Yes	3,733
	2 No	76,806
	7 Refused	285
	8 Not ascertained	69
	9 Don't Know	557
	<Blank: Not in universe>	15,609

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Uninsured
 Notes: None

FHI - 107
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HINOTMYR	In the PAST 12 MONTHS, about how many months {were/was} {you/subject name} without coverage?	
FHI.310	all persons with HINOTYR=1	
	all persons who currently have health insurance who did not have health insurance/coverage in the PAST 12 months	
774-775	Months without coverage in past 12 month	
	01-12 1-12 months	
	97 Refused	
	98 Not ascertained	
	99 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Uninsured
 Notes: None

FHI - 108
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/24/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HCSPFYR	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, about how much did {you/your family} spend for medical care, including dental care? Do NOT include the cost of health insurance premiums, over the counter remedies, or any costs for which you expect to be reimbursed.	
FHI.320	all	
	all persons	
776	Amount family spent for medical care	
	0 Zero	
9,086	1 Less than \$500	
44,873	2 \$500-\$1,999	
27,672	3 \$2,000-\$2,999	
5,416	4 \$3,000-\$4,999	
2,904	5 \$5,000 or more	
2,294	7 Refused	
1,266	8 Not ascertained	
26	9 Don't Know	
3,522		

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FSD - 1
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
USBORN_P	Recode	
FSD Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
777	Was -- born in U.S. (excl U.S. terr*)?	
	1 Yes	82,222
	2 No	14,133
	7 Refused	613
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	91

Sources: BORNCODE

Recodes: None

Keywords: immigrate; foreign-born; U.S. born

Notes: *Category 1 includes persons born in the 50 U.S. states and the District of Columbia; persons born in Puerto Rico, Guam, and other outlying territories of the U.S. are included in category 2.

YRSINUS	Recode	
FSD Recode	AGE = ALL and BORNCODE ne 1	
	All persons NOT born in one of the 50 United States or the District of Columbia	
778	Years that -- has been in the U.S.	
	1 Less than 1 year	298
	2 1 yr., less than 5 yrs.	1,933
	3 5 yrs., less than 10 yrs.	2,450
	4 10 yrs., less than 15 yrs.	2,184
	5 15 years or more	6,631
	9 Unknown	1,341
	<Blank: Not in universe>	82,222

Sources: USYR; USLONG

Recodes: None

Keywords: immigrate; foreign-born; years in U.S.

Notes: None

FSD - 2
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
CITIZENP	Recode	
FSD Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
779	Citizenship Status	
88,044	1 Yes, citizen of the United States	
7,981	2 No, not a citizen of the United States	
753	7 Refused	
4	8 Not ascertained	
277	9 Don't know	

Sources: CITIZEN

Recodes: None

Keywords: citizenship; naturalization

Notes: Public use recode. Category 1 includes all persons born in the 50 United States and District of Columbia, as well as persons born in U.S.-held territories, born abroad to U.S. parent(s), and naturalized citizens.

FSD - 3
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
HEADST FSD.006	Is {person} now attending Head Start?	
	AGE le 6	
	Persons 6 years or younger	
780	Now attending Head Start?	
	1 Yes	803
	2 No	9,425
	7 Refused	65
	8 Not ascertained	4
	9 Don't know	34
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	86,728

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: attending head start
 Notes: None

HEADSTEV FSD.007	Has {person} ever attended Head Start?	
	AGE le 6 and HEADST = 2,7,8,9	
	Persons 6 years or younger: NOT currently attending Head Start; Ref/NA/DK attending Head Start	
781	Ever attended Head Start?	
	1 Yes	556
	2 No	8,848
	7 Refused	64
	8 Not Ascertained	4
	9 Don't know	56
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	87,531

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: ever attended head start
 Notes: None

FSD - 4
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
EDUC	What is the HIGHEST level of school {person} {have/has} completed or the highest degree {person} {have/has} received? Please tell me the number from the card. Enter highest level of school:		
FSD.010	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
782-783	Highest level of school completed		
	00	3,562	Never attended/ kindergarten only
	01-11	28,344	Grades 1 - 11
	12	1,888	12th grade, no diploma
	13	19,087	HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE
	14	1,686	GED or equivalent
	15	12,673	Some college, no degree
	16	3,558	AA degree: technical or vocational
	17	1,800	AA degree: academic program
	18	9,502	Bachelor's degree (BA, AB, BS, BBA)
	19	3,241	Master's degree (MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MBA)
	20	815	Professional degree (MD, DDS, DVM, JD)
	21	543	Doctoral degree (PhD, EdD)
	96	7,217	Child under 5 years old
	97	1,934	Refused
	98	136	Not Ascertained
	99	1,073	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: education; level of education completed

Notes: A consistency check between age and years of education was carried out for respondents aged 5-17. Unlikely education values (e.g., a 17 year-old with a college degree) were reclassified as " Not ascertained."

FSD - 5
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
EDUC_R1	Recode	
FSD Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
784-785	Education Recode	
	01 Less/equal to 8th grade	
21,682	02 9-12th grade, no high school diploma	
12,112	03 High school graduate	
19,087	04 GED recipient	
1,686	05 Some college, no degree	
12,673	06 AA degree, technical or vocational	
3,558	07 AA degree, academic program	
1,800	08 Bachelor's degree (BA, BS, AB, BBA)	
9,502	09 Master's, professional, or doctoral degree	
4,599	96 Child under 5 years of age	
7,217	97 Refused	
1,934	98 Not ascertained	
136	99 Don't know	
1,073		

Sources: EDUC

Recodes: None

Keywords: education; level of education completed; education credentials

Notes: A consistency check between age and years of education was carried out for respondents aged 5-17. Unlikely education values (e.g., a 17-year-old with a college degree) were reclassified as " Not ascertained" on EDUC and EDUC_R1.

FSD - 6
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MILTRYDS	{Person} ever been honorably discharged from active duty in the U.S. Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corp, or Coast Guard?	
FSD.041	AGE ge 18	
	Persons 18+ years	
786	Ever honorably discharged (active duty)?	
	1 Yes	7,727
	2 No	61,004
	7 Refused	827
	8 Not ascertained	78
	9 Don't know	152
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	27,271

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: honorably discharged; armed forces; discharged from active duty

Notes: Modified family/person variable conversion.

FSD - 7
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
DOINGLW	Which of the following {were/was} {person} doing LAST WEEK?	
FSD.050	AGE ge 18	
	Persons 18+ years	
787	What was -- doing last week?	
	1 Working at a job or business	43,263
	2 With a job or business but not at work	1,840
	3 Looking for work	1,284
	4 Not working at a job or business	22,506
	7 Refused	556
	8 Not ascertained	240
	9 Don't know	99
	<Blank: Not in universe>	27,271

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: working; not working; looking for work

Notes: Editing procedures have reconciled inconsistencies between DOINGLW and WRKCOR for sample adults only. No such correction is possible for non-sample adults. Data captured in this variable have not been reconciled with other variables of the same subject matter within other sections of the instrument.

FSD - 8
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WRKHRS	How many hours did {person} work LAST WEEK at ALL jobs or businesses?	
FSD.070	AGE ge 18 and [DOINGLW = 1 or WRKLW = 1]	
	Persons 18+: working at a job or business last week	
788-789	Total hours worked LAST week (all jobs)	
41,984	01-94 1-94 hours	
133	95 95+ hours	
448	97 Refused	
52	98 Not ascertained	
914	99 Don't know	
53,528	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: total hours worked last week
 Notes: None

FSD - 9
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
WRKFTALL	{Do/Does} {person} USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week in total at ALL jobs or businesses?	08/06/01
FSD.080	AGE ge 18 and [WRKHRS = 01-34, 97, 98, 99]	
	Persons 18+: working last week but less than 35 hrs; DK/Ref/NA hours worked last week but working last week	
790	Does -- usually work full time?	
	1 Yes	
	2 No	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: usual work hours; hours per week
 Notes: None

FSD - 10
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WHYNOWRK	What is the main reason {person} did not work [or have a job or business] last week?	
FSD.090	AGE ge 18 and DOINGLW = 4 OR (DOINGLW = 2,7,8,9 and WRKLN = 2)	
	Persons 18+: with a job or business but did not work last week; did not work at a job or business last week	
791-792	Main reason for not working last week	
	01 Taking care of house or family	6,006
	02 Going to school	1,850
	03 Retired	9,406
	04 Unable to work for health reasons	2,852
	05 On layoff	331
	06 Disabled	1,480
	07 Other	2,123
	97 Refused	36
	98 Not Ascertained	48
	99 Don't know	31
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	72,896

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: not working; reason for not working
 Notes: None

FSD - 11
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WRKLYR	Did {person} work for pay at any time in {last year in 4 digit format}?	
FSD.100	AGE ge 18 and WHYNOWRK = 01-07, 97-99	
	Persons 18+: did not work last week; did not work at a job or business last week; Ref/NA/DK not working last week	
793	Did -- work for pay in last year?	
	1 Yes	5,443
	2 No	18,506
	7 Refused	109
	8 Not ascertained	34
	9 Don't know	71
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	72,896

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: work last year; work for pay
 Notes: None

FSD - 12
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WRKMYR	How many months in {last year in 4 digit format} did {person} have at least one job or business?	
FSD.110	AGE ge 18 and [DOINGLW = 1 or WRKLYR = 1]	
	Persons 18+: working at a job or business last week; did not work last week but worked for pay last year	
794-795	Months in {last yr} person had 1+ jobs	
47,729	01-12 1-12 months	
317	97 Refused	
39	98 Not ascertained	
621	99 Don't know	
48,353	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: months worked; months with one job

Notes: None

FSD - 13
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
MAJR_ACT	Recode	
FSD Recode	AGE ge 18	
	Persons 18+ years	
796	Major activity in last week	
45,187	1 Working at a job or business	
5,880	2 Keeping house	
1,822	3 Going to school	
15,928	4 Something else	
971	5 Unknown	
27,271	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: DOINGLW; WRKLW; WHYNOWRK

Recodes: None

Keywords: job; business; housework; school

Notes: Persons 17 years and younger are coded as blanks (out of universe).

See Survey Description Document for more information.

FSD - 14
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
ERNYR_P	Recode	
FSD Recode	AGE ge 18 and DOINGLW = 1 OR WRKLYR = 1	
	Persons 18+: working at a job or business last week; did not work last week but worked for pay last year	
797-798	{Person's} total earnings in 1998	
3,463	01 \$1-\$4999	
2,983	02 \$5000-\$9999	
3,626	03 \$10000-\$14999	
3,472	04 \$15000-\$19999	
3,599	05 \$20000-\$24999	
5,882	06 \$25000-\$34999	
3,975	07 \$35000-\$44999	
2,669	08 \$45000-\$54999	
1,346	09 \$55000-\$64999	
891	10 \$65000-\$74999	
1,901	11 \$75000 and over	
8,309	97 Refused	
51	98 Not ascertained	
6,539	99 Don't know	
48,353	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: ERNYR
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: income earned; last year's earnings
 Notes: None

FSD - 15
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/06/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HIEMPOF	Was health insurance offered to {person} through {your/his/her} workplace?	
FSD.130	AGE ge 18 and DOINGLW = 1 or 2	
	Persons 18+: working at a job or business last week; with a job or business but NOT at work last week	
799	Was health ins offered thru workplace?	
	1 Yes	30,282
	2 No	13,957
	7 Refused	175
	8 Not ascertained	84
	9 Don't know	605
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	51,956

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health insurance; employer offered health coverage

Notes: None

FIN - 1
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/21/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PSAL	Did {person 18+} receive income in {last year} from...Wages and Salaries?	
FIN.040	AGE = 18+	
	Persons 18+ years	
800	Rec inc from wage/sal (last CY)	
	1 Yes	45,021
	2 No	23,250
	7 Refused	922
	8 Not ascertained	523
	9 Don't know	72
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	27,271

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; wage; salary

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to ERNYR, FSD.120, for another family-level question which asks about earnings before taxes.

Families consisting solely of emancipated minors are not asked this question.

FIN - 2
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/21/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PSEINC	Did {person} receive income in {last year} from...self employment including business and farm income?	
FIN.060	AGE = 18+	
	Persons 18+ years	
801	Rec inc from self-employ (last CY)	
	1 Yes	6,032
	2 No	61,889
	7 Refused	1,207
	8 Not ascertained	544
	9 Don't know	116
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	27,271

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; self-employment; business; farm

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. Families consisting solely of emancipated minors are not asked this question.

FIN - 3
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/21/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PSSRR	Did {person} receive income from Social Security or Railroad Retirement (in last year)?	
FIN.080	AGE = All	
	All persons	
802	Rec inc from SS or RR (last CY)	
	12,504 1 Yes	
	82,085 2 No	
	1,533 7 Refused	
	768 8 Not ascertained	
	169 9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; social security; railroad retirement; pensions

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

PSSRRDB	Was {person's} Social Security or Railroad Retirement income received as a disability benefit?	
FIN.084	AGE <= 64 and PSSRR = 1	
	Persons <= 64 years receiving Soc Sec or RR income	
803	Rec'd SS or RR as disability benefit	
	1,226 1 Yes	
	1,607 2 No	
	6 7 Refused	
	2 8 Not ascertained	
	8 9 Don't know	
	94,210 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; social security; railroad retirement; disability

Notes: None

FIN - 4
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/21/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PSSRRD	Did {person listed in PSSRRDB} receive this benefit because {he is/she is} disabled?	
FIN.086	AGE <= 64 and PSSRRDB = 1	
	Persons <= 64 years receiving Soc Sec or RR income as a disability benefit	
804	Rec'd benefit due to disability	
	1 Yes	1,156
	2 No	68
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	2
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	95,833

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; social security; railroad retirement; disability; disabled

Notes: None

FIN - 5
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/21/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PPENS	Did {person} receive income from... any disability pension (other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement)?	
FIN.100	AGE = All	
	All persons	
805	Rec inc from otr pensions	
	1 Yes	
	2 No	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; pensions; retirement; disability; social security; railroad retirement

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

FIN - 6
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/21/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
POPENS	Did (person) receive income from... any retirement or survivor pension {fill "other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement" if FSSRR=1 and FPENS ne 1; or fill "other disability pension" if FPENS=1 and FSSRR ne 1; or fill "other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement or disability pension" if FSSRR=1 and FPENS=1; or No Fill if FSSRR ne 1 and FPENS = 1)?	
FIN.104	AGE = All	
	All persons	
806	Rec inc from any otr pension	
	1 Yes	5,101
	2 No	89,243
	7 Refused	1,706
	8 Not ascertained	785
	9 Don't know	224

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; pensions; retirement; survivor; disability; social security;
 railroad retirement

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

FIN - 7
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/21/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PSSI	Did {person} receive Supplemental Security Income (SSI)?	
FIN.120	AGE = All	
	All persons	
807	Rec'd inc from SSI	
	1 Yes	1,912
	2 No	92,413
	7 Refused	1,692
	8 Not ascertained	786
	9 Don't know	256

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; supplemental security income; ssi

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

PSSID	Did {person} receive SSI because {person} has a disability?	
FIN.122	AGE = All and PSSI = 1	
	All persons who received Supplemental Security Income	
808	Rec'd SSI due to disability	
	1 Yes	1,478
	2 No	418
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	16
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	95,147

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; supplemental security income; ssi

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

FIN - 8
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/21/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PTANF	Did {person} receive income from Welfare or TANF?	
FIN.160	AGE = All	
	All persons	
809	Rec'd inc from Welfare/TANF	
	1 Yes	2,489
	2 No	91,784
	7 Refused	1,708
	8 Not ascertained	799
	9 Don't know	279

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: low income; welfare; tanf; government assistance
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

POWBEN	At any time during {last year in 4 digit format}, did {person} receive any OTHER kind of welfare assistance such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation or child care?	
FIN.166	AGE = All and INTV_QRT = 2, 3, 4	
	All persons interviewed during quarters 2-4	
810	Rec'd otr govt assistance	
	1 Yes	429
	2 No	73,279
	7 Refused	1,333
	8 Not ascertained	689
	9 Don't know	210
	<Blank: Not in universe>	21,119

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: low income; welfare; tanf; government assistance; job training; education; child care; transportation
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion. Due to an incorrect CAPI skip pattern in Quarter 1, respondents that answered FTANF=1 were the only ones to receive the POWBEN question. This error was corrected in Quarter 2.

FIN - 9
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/21/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
	Variable Label		
	Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PINTRST	Did {person} receive interest from savings or other bank accounts?		
FIN.180	AGE = All		
	All persons		
811	Rec'd int from sav/bank accounts		
	25,384	1	Yes
	66,080	2	No
	3,676	7	Refused
	812	8	Not ascertained
	1,107	9	Don't know

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: income; interest; savings
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

PDIVD	Did {person} receive dividends from stocks, mutual funds, or net rental income from property, royalties, estates or trusts?		
FIN.200	AGE = All		
	All persons		
812	Rec'd div from stocks/funds/etc		
	12,101	1	Yes
	79,219	2	No
	3,832	7	Refused
	814	8	Not ascertained
	1,093	9	Don't know

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: income; interest; dividends; stocks; mutual funds; property; royalties; trusts; estates
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

FIN - 10
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/21/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

PCHLDSP	Did {person} receive income from child support?	
FIN.220		
	AGE = All	
	All persons	
813	Rec'd inc from child support	
	1 Yes	2,214
	2 No	91,693
	7 Refused	1,988
	8 Not ascertained	815
	9 Don't know	349

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: income; child support
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

PINCOT	Did {person} receive income from any other source such as alimony, contributions from family/others, VA payments, Worker's Compensation, or unemployment compensation?	
FIN.240		
	AGE = All	
	All persons	
814	Rec'd inc from any other source	
	1 Yes	2,588
	2 No	91,130
	7 Refused	2,095
	8 Not ascertained	828
	9 Don't know	418

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: income; alimony; va; worker's compensation; unemployment compensation
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

FIN - 11
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/21/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
INCGRP	Recode	
FIN Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
815-816	Total Combined Family Income (Grouped)	
	01 0-\$4999	
2,107	02 \$5000-\$9999	
3,855	03 \$10000-\$14999	
4,734	04 \$15000-\$19999	
4,500	05 \$20000-\$24999	
5,149	06 \$25000-\$34999	
8,882	07 \$35000-\$44999	
7,992	08 \$45000-\$54999	
7,090	09 \$55000-\$64999	
5,743	10 \$65000-\$74999	
4,480	11 \$75000 and over	
14,748	12 \$20000 or more (no detail)	
14,269	13 Less than \$20000 (no detail)	
5,011	97 Refused	
5,079	98 Not ascertained	
840	99 Don't know	
2,580		

Sources: FAMINC; FINC20; FINCCAT

Recodes: None

Keywords: income

Notes: The family's value for this variable is assigned to each member of the family, thus making it a person-level variable.

FIN - 12
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/21/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
AB_BL20K	Recode	
FIN Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
817	Fam inc at/above vs. below \$20,000	
	68,353 1 \$20,000 or more	
	20,207 2 Less than \$20,000	
	5,079 7 Refused	
	840 8 Not ascertained	
	2,580 9 Don't know	

Sources: FAMINC; FINC20; FINCCAT

Recodes: INCGRP

Keywords: income; poverty

Notes: The family's value for this variable is assigned to each member of the family, thus making it a person-level variable.

FIN - 13
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/21/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
RAT_CAT	Recode	
FIN Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
818-819	Ratio of fam inc to 1998 pov threshold	
	01 Under .50	
	02 .50 to .74	
	03 .75 to .99	
	04 1.00 to 1.24	
	05 1.25 to 1.49	
	06 1.50 to 1.74	
	07 1.75 to 1.99	
	08 2.00 to 2.49	
	09 2.50 to 2.99	
	10 3.00 to 3.49	
	11 3.50 to 3.99	
	12 4.00 to 4.49	
	13 4.50 to 4.99	
	14 5.00 and over	
	96 Undefinable	
	99 Unknown	

Sources: FAMINC; FINC20; FINCCAT; FM_SIZE; NUM_KIDS

Recodes: INCGRP

Keywords: income; poverty

Notes: The family's value for this variable is assigned to each member of the family, thus making it a person-level variable. The "Undefinable" cases consist of families where the number of children under age 18 in the family is equivalent to the number of family members. Published 1998 poverty thresholds from the Census Bureau are used in these calculations.

FIN - 14
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/21/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HOUSEOWN	Is this house/apartment owned, being bought, rented or occupied by some other arrangement by {you or someone in the family}?	
FIN.280	AGE = All	
	All persons	
820	Home Tenure Status	
	1 Owned or being bought	
62,810	2 Rented	
29,697	3 Other arrangement	
2,604	7 Refused	
966	8 Not ascertained	
875	9 Don't know	
107		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: home; apartment; rent

Notes: The family's value for this variable is assigned to each member of the family, thus making it a person-level variable.

FIN - 15
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/21/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
FGAH	{Are you/Is anyone in your family} paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or Local government is paying part of the cost?	
FIN.282	AGE = All and HOUSEOWN = 2	
	All persons living in a rented house or apartment	
821	Paying lower rent due to govt prgm	
3,420	1 Yes	
25,916	2 No	
215	7 Refused	
4	8 Not ascertained	
142	9 Don't know	
67,362	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: low income; government assistance; public housing; section 8

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

FIN - 16
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/21/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PSSAPL	Has {person} EVER applied for Supplemental Security Income or SSI? This includes people who applied for benefits even if the claim was denied.	
FIN.310	AGE = All	
	All persons	
822	Ever applied for SSI	
	1 Yes	2,550
	2 No	91,814
	7 Refused	1,367
	8 Not ascertained	883
	9 Don't know	445

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: income; supplemental security; ssi
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

PSDAPL	Has {person} EVER APPLIED for disability benefits from Social Security, {/This includes people who applied for benefits} even if the claim was denied?	
FIN.340	AGE = All	
	All persons	
823	Ever applied for SSDI	
	1 Yes	2,794
	2 No	91,495
	7 Refused	1,386
	8 Not ascertained	887
	9 Don't know	497

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: income; social security; disability benefits
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

FIN - 17
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/21/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
TANFMYR	Earlier I recorded that {you/subject name} received government assistance payments from programs such as welfare or public assistance in {last year in 4 digit format}. During {last year in 4 digit format}, about how many months did {you/subject name} receive these payments?		
FIN.350	AGE = All and PTANF = 1		
	Persons who received Welfare/TANF		
824-825	Months rec Welfare/TANF (last CY)		
	2,418	01-12	01-12 months
	14	97	Refused
	1	98	Not ascertained
	56	99	Don't know
	94,570	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: low income; tanf; government assistance; welfare

Notes: None

FIN - 18
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/21/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PFSTP	Was {person} authorized to receive food stamps (which includes a food stamp card or voucher, or cash grants from the state for food) at anytime during {last year}?	
FIN.370	AGE = All	
	All persons	
826	Person author to rec fd stmps (last CY)	
	1 Yes	4,526
	2 No	89,939
	7 Refused	1,332
	8 Not ascertained	887
	9 Don't know	375

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: low income; food stamps; vouchers

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FIN - 19
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/21/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
FSTPMYR	During {last year in 4 digit format}, about how many months {were/was} {you/subject name} authorized to receive Food Stamps?	
FIN.380	AGE = All and PFSTP = 1	
	Persons who were authorized to receive food stamps (last CY)	
827-828	Months rec food stamps (last CY)	
4,420	01-12	01-12 months
4	97	Refused
0	98	Not ascertained
102	99	Don't know
92,533	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; food stamps; vouchers

Notes: Food stamp authorization is based on a family's economic circumstances. This question therefore has very little analytic value on a person-level basis.

FIN - 20
 1999 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 97,059 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/21/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PWIC	Did {person} receive benefits (in last year) from the Women, Infants and Children (WIC) program?	
FIN.385	INTV_QRT = 2, 3, 4 and (AGE <=5 or (SEX=2 and AGE>=12 and AGE<=55))	
	All persons interviewed in quarters 2-4 that are Age 5 or less or a Female with Age 12-55	
829	Rec'd WIC benefits (last CY)	
	1 Yes	
	2 No	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Women, Infants and Children program; WIC; benefits

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

Family Structure - PU Appendix - 1

1999 National Health Interview Survey
Public Use File Version
Person Section

FM_STRP (or FMSTR2)
FID Recode

(Family Structure)

- 11 Living alone
- 12 Living with roommate(s)
- 21 Married couples
- 22 Unmarried couples
- 23 All other adult-only families
- 31 Mother & biological or non-biological child(ren) only
- 32 Father & biological or non-biological child(ren) only
- 33 All other single-adult & child(ren) families
- 41 Married parents w/ biological/adoptive child(ren) only
- 42 Cohabiting parent(s) w/ child(ren) only
- 43 Parent, step parent, & child(ren)
- 44 At least 1 (biological/adoptive) parent, 1+ child(ren), & other related adults
- 45 Other related &/or unrelated adults, 1+ child(ren), no biological/adoptive parent(s)
- 99 Unknown

Health Insurance Plan Appendix - 1

1999 National Health Interview Survey
Family Health Insurance

Fee For Service Plans

- 01 Blue Plan
- 04 Other plan fee-for-service plan

Managed Care Plans

Group HMO

- 10 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 11 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 12 Enrollment unknown

Staff HMO

- 20 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 21 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 22 Enrollment unknown

IPA HMO

- 30 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 31 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 32 Enrollment unknown

Network HMO

- 40 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 41 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 42 Enrollment unknown

Mixed HMO

- 50 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 51 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 52 Enrollment unknown

HMO unknown type

- 53 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 54 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 55 Enrollment unknown

PPO

- 60 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 61 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 62 Enrollment unknown

Health Insurance Plan Appendix - 2

1999 National Health Interview Survey
Family Health Insurance

POS organized as Open-ended HMO

- 70 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 71 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 72 Enrollment unknown

Non-HMO Point of Service

- 80 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 81 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 82 Enrollment unknown

POS unknown type

- 83 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 84 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 85 Enrollment unknown

Other

- 90 Other HMO/Managed Care* - Enrollment of 99,999 or less
 - 91 Other HMO/Managed Care* - Enrollment of 100,000 or more
 - 92 Other HMO/Managed Care* - Enrollment unknown
-

Definitions:

- HMO: Health Maintenance Organizations(HMOs) are health delivery systems that offer comprehensive health coverage for hospital and physician services for a prepaid, fixed fee.
- Group HMO: An HMO that contracts with one independent group practice to provide health services.
- Staff HMO: An HMO that delivers health services through a physician group that is controlled by the HMO unit.
- IPA: An HMO that contracts directly with physicians in independent practices; and/or contracts with one or more associations of physicians in independent practices; and/or contracts with one or more multispecialty group practices (but the plan is predominantly organized around solo/single practices).
- Network: An HMO that contracts with two or more independent group practices, possibly including staff group, to provide health services. Although a network may contain a few solo practices, it is predominantly organized around groups.

1999 National Health Interview Survey
Family Health Insurance

- Mixed: A managed care plan combining more than one type of delivery system with non one type predominant (over 70%).
- PPO: Preferred Provider Organizations (PPOs) are a form of managed care although not a "traditional" HMO. Enrollees in PPOs are encouraged to use designated or "preferred" health providers. Financial incentives for individuals to use preferred providers include lower copayments or coinsurance and maximum limits on out-of-pocket costs for in-network use. PPOs are less restrictive than HMOs in that visits to specialists are not dependent on the authorization by a members primary care physician. Unlike HMOs, out-of-network usage is allowed by PPOs, though at a higher cost to enrollees. (Adapted from 1995-96 Managed Care Directory, American Managed Care and Review Association Foundation, Washington DC).
- POS: Point-of-Service (POS) plans (a.k.a. Non-HMO POS) are a form of managed care although not a "traditional HMO". POS plans allow for "opt-out" or out-of-network coverage, but accompanied by strong economic incentives to the enrollees to use network providers (e.g. lower copayments or lower coinsurance for network use). The out-of-network usage is insured as fee-for-service coverage. With POS plans, the "opt-out" portion has no usage cap. POS plans generally use gatekeepers for referrals to specialists in the network. It is this attribute that most readily distinguishes a POS plan from a PPO. Open-ended HMO or HMOs with a POS option are frequently offered by managed care organizations. With the POS option, the out-of- network usage generally has a per-enrollee cap. (Adapted from 1995-96 Managed Care Directory, American Managed Care and Review Association Foundation, Washington DC).